

UC864-E/G/WD/E-DUAL

AT Commands Reference Guide

SW Release 08.01.XX7 for UC864-E/G/WD/E-DUAL

80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14



APPLICABILITY TABLE

PRODUCT
UC864-E
UC864-G
UC864-WD
UC864-E-DUAL



1. Introduction

1.1. Scope

To describe all AT commands implemented on the Telit wireless modules specified in the aforementioned applicability table.

1.2. Audience

Readers of this document should be familiar with Telit modules and their ease of controlling by means of AT Commands.

1.3. Contact Information, Support

For general contact, technical support, to report documentation errors and to order manuals, contact Telit's Technical Support Center (TTSC) at:

TS-EMEA@telit.com

TS-NORTHAMERICA@telit.com

TS-LATINAMERICA@telit.com

TS-APAC@telit.com

Alternatively, use:

<http://www.telit.com/en/products/technical-support-center/contact.php>

For detailed information about where you can buy the Telit modules or for recommendations on accessories and components visit:

<http://www.telit.com>

To register for product news and announcements or for product questions contact Telit's Technical Support Center (TTSC).

Our aim is to make this guide as helpful as possible. Keep us informed of your comments and suggestions for improvements.

Telit appreciates feedback from the users of our information.



3. AT COMMANDS

The Telit wireless module family can be driven via the serial interface using the standard AT commands¹. The Telit wireless module family is compliant with:

1. Hayes standard AT command set, in order to maintain the compatibility with existing SW programs.
2. 3gpp TS 27.005 specific AT command (Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS))
3. 3gpp TS 27.007 specific AT command (AT command set for User Equipment (UE))

Moreover Telit wireless module family supports also Telit proprietary AT commands for special purposes.

In the following is described how to use the AT commands with the Telit wireless module family.



NOTE: AT commands described in this document are compatible with Telit's unified AT command interface (SELINT=2). This gives a possibility to all system integrators that use UC864 family in their application design to migrate to any other module from the Telit Unified Form Factor range (GC864, CC864) in order to access to different communication technologies and markets.

¹ The **AT** is an **ATTENTION** command and is used as a prefix to other parameters in a string. The AT command combined with other parameters can be set up in the communications package or typed in manually as a command line instruction. command combined with other parameters can be set up in the communications package or typed in manually as a command line instruction.



3.2. AT Command Syntax

The syntax rules followed by Telit implementation of either Hayes AT commands and GSM/WCDMA commands are very similar to those of standard basic and extended AT commands.

There are two types of extended command:

- **Parameter type commands.** This type of commands may be “set” (to store a value or values for later use), “read” (to determine the current value or values stored), or “tested” (to determine ranges of values supported). Each of them has a test command (trailing =?) to give information about the type of its subparameters; they also have a Read command (trailing ?) to check the current values of subparameters.
- **Action type commands.** This type of command may be “executed” or “tested”.
 - “executed” to invoke a particular function of the equipment, which generally involves more than the simple storage of a value for later use
 - “tested” to determine:
 - whether or not the equipment implements the Action Command (in this case issuing the correspondent Test command - trailing =? - returns the **OK** result code), and, if subparameters are associated with the action, the ranges of subparameters values that are supported.

Action commands don't store the values of any of their possible subparameters.

Moreover:

The response to the Test Command (trailing =?) may be changed in the future by Telit to allow the description of new values/functionalities

If all the subparameters of a parameter type command **+CMD** (or **#CMD** or **\$CMD**) are optional, issuing **AT+CMD=<CR>** (or **AT#CMD=<CR>** or **AT\$CMD=<CR>**) causes the **OK** result code to be returned and the previous values of the omitted subparameters to be retained.



3.2.1. String Type Parameters

A string, either enclosed between quotes or not, is considered to be a valid string type parameter input. According to V25.ter space characters are ignored on the command line and may be used freely for formatting purposes, unless they are embedded in numeric or quoted string constants; therefore a string containing a space character has to be enclosed between quotes to be considered a valid string type parameter (e.g. typing **AT+COPS=1,0,"A1"** is the same as typing **AT+COPS=1,0,A1**; typing **AT+COPS=1,0,"A BB"** is different from typing **AT+COPS=1,0,A BB**).

A small set of commands requires always writing the input string parameters within quotes: this is explicitly reported in the specific descriptions.

3.2.2. Command Lines

A command line is made up of three elements: the **prefix**, the **body** and the **termination character**.

The **command line prefix** consists of the characters "AT" or "at", or, to repeat the execution of the previous command line, the characters "A/" or "a/".

The **termination character** may be selected by a user option (parameter S3), the default being <CR>.

The basic structures of the command line are:

- **ATCMD1<CR>** where **AT** is the command line prefix, **CMD1** is the body of a **basic command** (nb: the name of the command never begins with the character "+") and <CR> is the command line terminator character
- **ATCMD2=10<CR>** where 10 is a subparameter
- **AT+CMD1;+CMD2=, ,10<CR>** These are two examples of **extended commands** (nb: the name of the command always begins with the character "+"²). They are delimited with semicolon. In the second command the subparameter is omitted.
- **+CMD1?<CR>** This is a Read command for checking current subparameter values
- **+CMD1=?<CR>** This is a test command for checking possible subparameter values

These commands might be performed in a single command line as shown below:

² The set of **proprietary AT commands** differentiates from the standard one because the name of each of them begins with either "@", "#", "\$" or "*". **Proprietary AT commands** follow the same syntax rules as **extended commands**



ATCMD1 CMD2=10+CMD1;+CMD2=, ,10;+CMD1?;+CMD1=?<CR>

anyway it is always preferable to separate into different command lines the basic commands and the extended commands; furthermore it is suggested to avoid placing several action commands in the same command line, because if one of them fails, then an error message is received but it is not possible to argue which one of them has failed the execution.

If command **V1** is enabled (verbose responses codes) and all commands in a command line has been performed successfully, result code **<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>** is sent from the TA to the TE, if subparameter values of a command are not accepted by the TA or command itself is invalid, or command cannot be performed for some reason, result code **<CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>** is sent and no subsequent commands in the command line are processed.

If command **V0** is enabled (numeric responses codes), and all commands in a command line has been performed successfully, result code **0<CR>** is sent from the TA to the TE, if sub-parameter values of a command are not accepted by the TA or command itself is invalid, or command cannot be performed for some reason, result code **4<CR>** and no subsequent commands in the command line are processed.

In case of errors depending on ME operation, **ERROR** (or **4**) response may be replaced by **+CME ERROR: <err>** or **+CMS ERROR: <err>**.



NOTE: The command line buffer accepts a maximum of 545 characters. If this number is exceeded none of the commands will be executed and TA returns ERROR.



3.2.2.1. ME Error Result Code - +CME ERROR: <err>

This is NOT a command, it is the error response to +Cxxx 3gpp TS 27.007 commands.

Syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter: <err> - error code can be either numeric or verbose (see +CMEE). The possible values of <err> are reported in the table:

Numeric Format	Verbose Format
General errors:	
0	phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network time-out
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
General purpose error:	
100	unknown
GPRS related errors to a failure to perform an Attach:	
103	Illegal MS (#3)*
106	Illegal ME (#6)*
107	GPRS service not allowed (#7)*
111	PLMN not allowed (#11)*
112	Location area not allowed (#12)*
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area (#13)*



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide
80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

Numeric Format	Verbose Format
GPRS related errors to a failure to Activate a Context and others:	
132	service option not supported (#32)*
133	requested service option not subscribed (#33)*
134	service option temporarily out of order (#34)*
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
Easy GPRS® related errors	
550	generic undocumented error
551	wrong state
552	wrong mode
553	context already activated
554	stack already active
555	activation failed
556	context not opened
557	cannot setup socket
558	cannot resolve DN
559	time-out in opening socket
560	cannot open socket
561	remote disconnected or time-out
562	connection failed
563	tx error
564	already listening
Network survey errors:	
657	Network survey error (No Carrier)*
658	Network survey error (Busy)*
659	Network survey error (Wrong request)*
660	Network survey error (Aborted)*

*(Values in parentheses are 3gpp TS 24.008 cause codes)



3.2.2.2. Message Service Failure Result Code - +CMS ERROR: <err>

This is NOT a command; it is the error response to +Cxxx 3gpp TS 27.005 commands

Syntax: **+CMS ERROR: <err>**

Parameter: **<err>** - numeric error code. The **<err>** values are reported in the table:

Numeric Format	Meaning
0...127	3gpp TS 24.011 Annex E-2 values
128...255	3gpp TS 23.040 sub clause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network time-out
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error



3.2.3. Information Responses And Result Codes

The TA response, in case of verbose response format enabled, for the previous examples command line could be as shown below:

Information response to **+CMD1?** <CR><LF>+CMD1:2,1,10<CR><LF>

Information response to **+CMD1=?** <CR><LF>+CMD1(0-2),(0,1),(0-15)<CR><LF>

Final result code <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

Moreover there are other two types of result codes:

- *result codes* that inform about progress of TA operation (e.g. connection establishment **CONNECT**)
- *result codes* that indicate occurrence of an event not directly associated with issuance of a command from TE (e.g. ring indication **RING**).

Here the basic result codes according to ITU-T V25Ter recommendation

<i>Result Codes</i>	
Numeric form	Verbose form
0	OK
1	CONNECT
2	RING
3	NO CARRIER
4	ERROR
6	NO DIALTONE
7	BUSY
8	NO ANSWER



3.2.4. Command Response Time-Out

Every command issued to the Telit modules returns a result response if response codes are enabled (default). The time needed to process the given command and return the response varies, depending on the command type. Commands that do not interact with the SIM or the network, and involve only internal set up settings or readings, have an immediate response, depending on SIM configuration (e.g., number of contacts stored in the phonebook, number of stored SMS), or on the network the command may interact with.

In the table below are listed only the commands whose interaction with the SIM or the network could lead to long response timings. When not otherwise specified, timing is referred to set command.

For phonebook and SMS writing and reading related commands, timing is referred to commands issued after phonebook sorting is completed.

For DTMF sending and dialing commands timing is referred to module registered on network ("AT+CREG?" answer is "+CREG: 0,1" or "+CREG: 0,5").

Command	Estimated maximum time to get response(Seconds)
+COPS	125 (test command)
+CLCK	15 (SS operation)
	5 (FDN enabling/disabling)
+CPWD	15 (SS operation)
	5 (PIN modification)
+CLIP	15 (read command)
+CLIR	15 (read command)
+CCFC	15
+CCWA	15
+CHLD	30
+CPIN	30
+CPBS	5 (FDN enabling/disabling)
+CPBR	5 (single reading)
	15 (complete reading of a 500 records full phonebook)
+CPBF	10 (string present in a 500 records full phonebook)
	5 (string not present)
+CPBW	5



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide
80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

+CACM	5
+CAMM	5
+CPUC	180
+VTS	20 (transmission of full "1234567890*#ABCD" string with no delay between tones, default duration)
+CSCA	5 (read and set commands)
+CSAS	5
+CRES	5
+CMGS	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMSS	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMGW	5 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMGD	5 (single SMS cancellation)
	25 (cancellation of 50 SMS)
+CNMA	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMGR	5
+CMGL	100
+CGACT	150
+CGATT	90
D	120 (voice call)
	Timeout set with AT57 (data call)
A	30 (voice call)
	Timeout set with AT57 (data call)
H	30
+CHUP	5
+COPN	10
+COPL	180
+CRSM	180
+FRH	Timeout set with AT57
+FTH	Timeout set with AT57
+FRM	Timeout set with AT57
+FTM	Timeout set with AT57
+FRS	Timeout set with the command itself
+FTS	Timeout set with the command itself
+WS 46	10



#CSURVBC	125
#CSURVP	125
#CSURVPC	125

3.2.5. Command Issuing Timing

The chain Command -> Response shall always be respected and a new command must not be issued before the module has terminated all the sending of its response result code (whatever it may be).

This applies especially to applications that “sense” the **OK** text and therefore may send the next command before the complete code **<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>** is sent by the module.

It is advisable anyway to wait for at least 20ms between the end of the reception of the response and the issue of the next AT command.

If the response codes are disabled and therefore the module does not report any response to the command, then at least the 20ms pause time shall be respected.

During command mode, due to hardware limitations, under severe CPU load the serial port can loose some characters if placed in autobauding at high speeds. Therefore if you encounter this problem fix the baud rate with **+IPR** command.



3.3. Storage

3.3.1. Factory Profile And User Profiles

The Telit wireless modules stores the values set by several commands in the internal non volatile memory (NVM), allowing to remember this setting even after power off. In the NVM these values are set either as **factory profile** or as **user profiles**: there are **two customizable user profiles** and **one factory profile** in the NVM of the device: by default the device will start with user profile 0 equal to factory profile. For backward compatibility each profile is divided into two sections, one **base section** which was historically the one that was saved and restored in early releases of code, and the **extended section** which includes all the remaining values.

The **&W** command is used to save the actual values of **both sections** of profiles into the NVM user profile.

Commands **&Y** and **&P** are both used to set the profile to be loaded at startup. **&Y** instructs the device to load at startup only the **base section**. **&P** instructs the device to load at startup the full profile: **base + extended sections**.

The **&F** command resets to factory profile values only the command of the base section of profile, while the **&F1** resets to factory profile values the full set of base + extended section commands.

The values set by other commands are stored in NVM outside the profile: some of them are stored always, without issuing any **&W**, some other are stored issuing specific commands (**+CSAS**, **#SLEDSAV**, **#VAUXSAV**, **#SKTSAV**, **#ESAV** and **\$GPSSAV**); all of these values are read at power-up.

The values set by following commands are stored in the profile base section:

GSM DATA MODE :	+CBST
AUTOBAUD :	+IPR
COMMAND ECHO:	E
RESULT MESSAGES:	Q
VERBOSE MESSAGES:	V
EXTENDED MESSAGES:	X
FLOW CONTROL OPTIONS:	&K, +IFC
DSR (C107) OPTIONS:	&S
DTR (C108) OPTIONS:	&D
DCD (C109) OPTIONS :	&C
RI (C125) OPTIONS :	\R
POWER SAVING:	+CFUN
DEFAULT PROFILE:	&Y0
S REGISTERS:	S0;S1;S2;S3;S4;S5;S7;S12;S25;S30;S38
CHARACTER FORMAT:	+ICF



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide 80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

The values set by following commands are stored in the profile extended section:

+FCLASS,	+ILRR,	+DR,
+CSCS,	+CR,	+CRLP,
+CRC,	+CSNS,	+CVHU,
+CREG,	+CLIP,	+CLIR,
+CCWA,	+CUSD,	+CAOC,
+CSSN,	+CIND,	+CMER,
+CPBS,	+CMEE,	+CGREG,
+CMGF,	+CSDH,	+CNMI,
#QSS,	#ACAL,	#PSMRI
#ACALEXT,	#ECAM,	#SMOV,
#MWI,	#NITZ,	#SKIPESC,
#STIA,	#E2ESC	#CFLO
#SIMDET	#SIMPR	
+CALM,	+CRSL,	+CMUT,
+CLVL,	+VTD,	+GGEREP
#PCMTXG	#PCMRXG	#DVICFG
#CAP,	#SRS,	#SRP,
#STM,	#DVI,	#E2SMSRI,
#CODEC,	#SHFEC,	#HFMICG3,
#HSMICG,	#SHFSD,	#SPKMUT,
#E2SLRI,	#DAC,	#PSEL,
#HFRECG	#HSRECG,	#SHFAGC,
#SHSAGC,	#SHSEC,	#SHSNR,
#SHFNR,	#SHSSD,	#TSVOL
#TEMPMON (It is partially stored in NVM, see command description)		

The values set by following commands are automatically stored in NVM, without issuing any storing command and independently from the profile (unique values), and are automatically restored at startup:

#SELINT,	+COPS ³ ,	+CGCLASS,
+CGDCONT,	+CGQMIN,	+CGQREQ,
+CGEQMIN,	+CGEQREQ,	+WS46,
#DIALMODE,	#BND,	#AUTOBND,
#SCFG,	#AUTOATT,	#SHSFTX,
#SHSFRX	#SHSFTX,	#SHFFRX,
#SRXAGC,	#SHSAGCTX,	#SHSAGCRX,
#SHFAGCTX	#SHFAGCRX	+CGSMS
#DNS	#TCPMAXDAT	#TCPREASS
#TTY	#SCGEXT	#DAPT

The values set by following commands are stored in NVM on demand, issuing specific commands and independently from the profile:

+CSCA,	+CSMP,	+CSCB
stored by +CSAS ⁴ command and restored by +CRES ⁴ command.		
#SLED	stored by #SLEDSAV command.	

³ It is partially stored in NVM; see command description.

⁴ Both commands +CSAS and +CRES deal with non-volatile memory, intending for it either the NVM and the SIM storage.



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide 80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

#VAUX
stored by #VAUXSAV command.

#USERID, #DSTO, #SKTCT	#PASSW, #SKTTO,	#PKTSZ, #SKTSET
------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

stored by #SKTSAV command and automatically restored at startup; factory default values are restored by #SKTRST command.

#ESMTP, #EPASSW	#EADDR,	#EUSER,
--------------------	---------	---------

stored by #ESAV command and automatically restored at startup; factory default values are restored by #ERST command.

\$GPSP
stored by \$GPSSAV command and automatically restored at startup; factory default values are restored by \$GPSRST command.



3.4. AT Commands Availability Table

The following table lists the AT commands set and matches the availability of every single command versus the Telit wireless module family.

COMMAND	UC864-E	UC864-G	UC864-WD	UC864-E-DUAL	Function
Command Line General Format – Command Line Prefixes					
AT	•	•	•	•	Starting A Command Line
A/	•	•	•	•	Last Command Automatic Repetition Prefix
General Configuration Commands – AT Interface Backward Compatibility					
#NOPT	•	•	•	•	Set Notification Port
#SELINT	•	•	•	•	Select Interface Style
Hayes AT Commands – Generic Modem Control					
&F	•	•	•	•	Set To Factory-Defined Configuration
Z	•	•	•	•	Soft Reset
+FCLASS	•	•	•	•	Select Active Service Class
&Y	•	•	•	•	Designate A Default Reset Basic Profile
&P	•	•	•	•	Designate A Default Reset Full Profile
&W	•	•	•	•	Store Current Configuration
&Z	•	•	•	•	Store Telephone Number In The Module Internal Phonebook
&N	•	•	•	•	Display Internal Phonebook Stored Numbers
+GMI	•	•	•	•	Manufacturer Identification
+GMM	•	•	•	•	Model Identification
+GMR	•	•	•	•	Revision Identification
+GCAP	•	•	•	•	Capabilities List
+GSN	•	•	•	•	Serial Number
&V	•	•	•	•	Display Current Base Configuration And Profile
&V0	•	•	•	•	Display Current Configuration And Profile
&V1	•	•	•	•	S Registers Display
&V3	•	•	•	•	Extended S Registers Display
&V2	•	•	•	•	Display Last Connection Statistics
\V	•	•	•	•	Single Line Connect Message
+GCI	•	•	•	•	Country Of Installation
%L	•	•	•	•	Line Signal Level
%Q	•	•	•	•	Line Quality
L	•	•	•	•	Speaker Loudness
M	•	•	•	•	Speaker Mode
Hayes AT Commands – DTE-Modem Interface Control					
E	•	•	•	•	Command Echo
Q	•	•	•	•	Quiet Result Codes
V	•	•	•	•	Response Format
X	•	•	•	•	Extended Result Codes
I	•	•	•	•	Identification Information
&C	•	•	•	•	Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Control
&D	•	•	•	•	Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Control
\Q	•	•	•	•	Standard Flow Control
&K	•	•	•	•	Flow Control
&S	•	•	•	•	Data Set Ready (DSR) Control
\R	•	•	•	•	Ring (RI) Control
+IPR	•	•	•	•	Fixed DTE Interface Rate
+IFC	•	•	•	•	DTE-Modem Local Flow Control
+ILRR	•	•	•	•	DTE-Modem Local Rate Reporting
+ICF	•	•	•	•	DTE-Modem Character Framing
Hayes AT Commands – Call Control					
D	•	•	•	•	Dial



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide
80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

COMMAND	UC864-E	UC864-G	UC864-WD	UC864-E-DUAL	Function
#BND	•	•	•	•	Select Band
#AUTOBND	•	•	•	•	Automatic Band Selection
#SKIPESC	•	•	•	•	Skip Escape Sequence
#E2ESC	•	•	•	•	Escape Sequence Guard Time
#GAUTH	•	•	•	•	PPP-GPRS Connection Authentication Type
#RTCSTAT	•	•	•	•	RTC Status
#GSMAD	•	•	•	•	GSM Antenna Detection
#SIMDET	•	•	•	•	SIM Dection Mode
#ENHSIM	•	•	•	•	SIM Enhanced Speed
#SIMPR	•	•	•	•	SIM Presence Status
#CCLK	•	•	•	•	Clock Management
#TTY	•	•	•	•	TeleType Writer - #TTY
#PSMRI	•	•	•	•	Power Saving Mode Ring Indicator
#CFLO	•	•	•	•	Command Mode Flow Control
#DAPT	•	•	•	•	Data Port Path
#PLNMODE	•	•	•	•	Apply to New Operator Names
#NWSCANTMR	•	•	•	•	Network Selection Timer
#NWEN	•	•	•	•	Network Emergency Number Update
#SVN	•	•	•	•	Set IMEI SVN
#GCFS	•	•	•	•	GCF flag set
#Z	•	•	•	•	Extended Reset
#ENS	•	•	•	•	Enhanced network selection
#EONS	•	•	•	•	Enhanced operator name string
Custom AT Commands – Multisocket					
#SS	•	•	•	•	Socket Status
#SGACT	•	•	•	•	Context Activation
#SH	•	•	•	•	Socket Shutdown
#SCFG	•	•	•	•	Socket Configuration
#SD	•	•	•	•	Socket Dial
#SA	•	•	•	•	Socket Accept
#SO	•	•	•	•	Socket Restore
#SL	•	•	•	•	Socket Listen
#SI	•	•	•	•	Socket Info
#SCFGEXT	•	•	•	•	Socket Configuration Extended
#SRECV	•	•	•	•	Received Data In Command Mode
#SEND	•	•	•	•	Send Data In Command Mode
#SLUDP	•	•	•	•	Socket Listen UDP
Custom AT Commands - FTP					
#FTPTO	•	•	•	•	FTP Time-Out
#FTPOPEN	•	•	•	•	FTP Open
#FTPCLOSE	•	•	•	•	FTP Close
#FTPPUT	•	•	•	•	FTP Put
#FTPGET	•	•	•	•	FTP Get
#FTPTYPE	•	•	•	•	FTP Type
#FTPMSG	•	•	•	•	FTP Read Message
#FTPDELE	•	•	•	•	FTP Delete
#FTPPWD	•	•	•	•	FTP Print Working Directory
#FTPCWD	•	•	•	•	FTP Change Working Directory
#FTPLIST	•	•	•	•	FTP List
Custom AT Commands – Enhanced Easy GPRS® Extension					
#USERID	•	•	•	•	Authentication User ID
#PASSW	•	•	•	•	Authentication Password
#PKTSZ	•	•	•	•	Packet Size
#DSTO	•	•	•	•	Data Sending Time-Out
#SKTTO	•	•	•	•	Socket Inactivity Time-Out
#SKTSET	•	•	•	•	Socket Definition
#SKTOP	•	•	•	•	Socket Open
#QDNS	•	•	•	•	Query DNS



UC864-E/G/WD/WDU AT Commands Reference Guide
80304ST10041a Rev. 7 - 2010-10-14

COMMAND	UC864-E	UC864-G	UC864-WD	UC864-E-DUAL	Function
#SKTCT	•	•	•	•	Socket TCP Connection Time-Out
#SKTSAV	•	•	•	•	Socket Parameters Save
#SKTRST	•	•	•	•	Socket Parameters Reset
#GPRS	•	•	•	•	GPRS Context Activation
#SKTD	•	•	•	•	Socket Dial
#SKTL	•	•	•	•	Socket Listen
#E2SLRI	•	•	•	•	Socket Listen Ring Indicator
#FRWL	•	•	•	•	Firewall Setup
#GDATAVOL	•	•	•	•	GPRS Data Volume
#ICMP	•	•	•	•	ICMP Support
#TCPMAXDAT	•	•	•	•	Maximum TCP Payload Size
#TCPREASS	•	•	•	•	TCP reassembly
Custom AT Commands – E-Mail Mangement					
#ESMTP	•	•	•	•	E-mail SMTP Server
#EADDR	•	•	•	•	E-mail Sender Address
#EUSER	•	•	•	•	E-mail Authentication User Name
#EPASSW	•	•	•	•	E-mail Authentication Password
#SEMAIL	•	•	•	•	E-mail Sending With GPRS Context Activation
#EMAILACT	•	•	•	•	E-mail GPRS Context Activation
#EMAILD	•	•	•	•	E-mail Sending
#ESAV	•	•	•	•	E-mail Parameters Save
#ERST	•	•	•	•	E-mail Parameters Reset
#EMAILMSG	•	•	•	•	SMTP Read Message
Custom AT Commands – Easy Scan® Extension					
#CSURV	•	•	•	•	Network Survey
#CSURVC	•	•	•	•	Network Survey (Numeric Format)
#CSURVU	•	•	•	•	Network Survey Of User Defined Channels
#CSURVUC	•	•	•	•	Network Survey Of User Defined Channels (Numeric Format)
#CSURVB	•	•	•	•	BCCH Network Survey
#CSURVBC	•	•	•	•	BCCH Network Survey (Numeric Format)
#CSURVF	•	•	•	•	Network Survey Format
#CSURVNLF	•	•	•	•	<CR><LF> Removing On Easy Scan® Commands Family
#CSURVEXT	•	•	•	•	Extended Network Survey
#CSURVP	•	•	•	•	PLMN Network Survey
#CSURVPC	•	•	•	•	PLMN Network Survey (Numeric Format)
Custom AT Commands GPS Application					
\$GPSRST		•			GPS Controller Power Management
\$GPSR		•			GPS Reset
\$GPSAT		•			GPS Antenna Type Definition
\$GPSAV		•			GPS Antenna Supply Voltage Readout
\$GPSNMUN		•			Unsolicited NMEA Data Configuration
\$GPSACP		•			Get Acquired Position
\$GPS SAV		•			Save GPS Parameters Configuration
\$GPSRST		•			Restore To Default GPS Parameters
Custom AT Commands – SIM Toolkit					
#STIA	•	•	•	•	SIM Toolkit Interface Activation
#STGI	•	•	•	•	SIM Toolkit Get Information
#STSR	•	•	•	•	SIM Toolkit Send Response
Jammed Detect & Report AT commands					
#JDR	•	•	•	•	Jammed Detect & Report
Custom AT Commands – SAP					
#RSEN	•	•	•	•	Remote SIM enable
Custom AT Commands – OTA					
#OTASUAN	•	•	•	•	OTA Set User Answer



3.5. AT Commands References

3.5.1. Command Line General Format

3.5.1.1. Command Line Prefixes

3.5.1.1.1. Starting A Command Line - AT

AT - Starting A Command Line	
AT	The prefix AT , or at , is a two-character abbreviation (ATtention), always used to start a command line to be sent from TE to TA
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.1.1.2. Last Command Automatic Repetition - A/

A/ - Last Command Automatic Repetition	
A/	<p>If the prefix A/ or a/ is issued, the MODULE immediately executes once again the body of the preceding command line. No editing is possible and no termination character is necessary. A command line may be repeated multiple times through this mechanism, if desired.</p> <p>If A/ is issued before any command line has been executed, the preceding command line is assumed to have been empty (that results in an OK result code).</p> <p>Note: this command works only at fixed IPR.</p> <p>Note: the custom command #/ has been defined: it causes the last command to be executed again too; but it doesn't need a fixed IPR.</p>
Reference	V25ter



3.5.2. General Configuration Commands

3.5.2.1.1. Select Interface Style - #SELINT

#SELINT - Select interface style	
AT#SELINT=<v>	Set command sets the AT command interface style depending on parameter <v>. Parameter: <v> - AT command interface 2 - switches the AT command interface style of the product, to UC864 family
AT#SELINT?	Read command reports the current interface style.
AT#SELINT=?	Test command reports the available range of values for parameter <v>.
Note	It's suggested to reboot the module after every #SELINT setting.

3.5.2.1.2. Set Notification Port - #NOPT

#NOPT - Set notification port																																																													
AT#NOPT=<num>	<p>Set command sets the port output notification data (Indication data)</p> <p>UC864 Family has the following 5 ports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telit USB Modem Port • Telit USB Diagnostic Interface Port • Telit USB Auxiliary Port • UART Data Port • UART Trace Port <p>Notification data will be sent to the specific port is set by #NOPT. Each port has the capability like as below table</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>GND (C102)</th> <th>TD (C103)</th> <th>RD (C104)</th> <th>RTS (C105)</th> <th>CTS (C106)</th> <th>DSR (C107)</th> <th>DTR (C108)</th> <th>RI (C125)</th> <th>DCD (C125)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>USB Modem</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USB Diagnosti c</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>USB Auxiliary</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UART DATA</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UART TRACE</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		GND (C102)	TD (C103)	RD (C104)	RTS (C105)	CTS (C106)	DSR (C107)	DTR (C108)	RI (C125)	DCD (C125)	USB Modem	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	USB Diagnosti c	●	●	●							USB Auxiliary	●	●	●							UART DATA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	UART TRACE	●	●	●						
	GND (C102)	TD (C103)	RD (C104)	RTS (C105)	CTS (C106)	DSR (C107)	DTR (C108)	RI (C125)	DCD (C125)																																																				
USB Modem	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																																																				
USB Diagnosti c	●	●	●																																																										
USB Auxiliary	●	●	●																																																										
UART DATA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																																																				
UART TRACE	●	●	●																																																										



#NOPT - Set notification port	
	<p>USB Diagnostic and UART TRACE are reserved for Telit Service. USB Modem, USB Auxiliary and UART DATA are dedicated for M2M Interface.</p> <p>Parameter: <num> - Notification Port 0 – All Ports (Telit USB Modem, UART Data, USB Auxiliary) Notification data is sent to all ports. < default value > 1 – UART Data Port only 2 – Telit USB Modem Port only 3 – Telit USB Auxiliary Port only</p>
AT#NOPT?	Read command reports the current notification port.
AT#NOPT=?	Test command reports the available range of values for parameter <num> .



3.5.3. Hayes Compliant AT Commands

3.5.3.1. Generic Modem Control

3.5.3.1.1. Set To Factory-Defined Configuration - &F

&F - Set To Factory-Defined Configuration	
AT&F[<value>]	<p>Execution command sets the configuration parameters to default values specified by manufacturer; it takes in consideration hardware configuration switches and other manufacturer-defined criteria.</p> <p>Parameter: <value>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - just the factory profile base section parameters are considered. 1 - either the factory profile base section and the extended section are considered (full factory profile). <p>Note: if parameter <value> is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&F0</p>
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.1.2. Soft Reset - Z

Z - Soft Reset	
ATZ[<n>]	<p>Execution command loads the base section of the specified user profile and the extended section of the default factory profile.</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0..1 - user profile number <p>Note: any call in progress will be terminated.</p> <p>Note: if parameter <n> is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as ATZ0.</p>
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.1.3. Select Active Service Class - +FCLASS

+FCLASS - Select Active Service Class	
AT+FCLASS=<n>	<p>Set command sets the wireless module in specified connection mode (data, fax, voice), hence all the calls done afterwards will be data or voice.</p>



+FCLASS - Select Active Service Class	
	Parameter: <n> 0 - data 1 - fax class 1 8 - voice
AT+FCLASS?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter <n> .
AT+FCLASS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameters <n> .
Note	"ATD<number>;" (end with semicolon) will initiate voice call no matter which connection mode is set by +FCLASS.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.3.1.4. Default Reset Basic Profile Designation - &Y

&Y - Default Reset Basic Profile Designation	
AT&Y[<n>]	<p>Execution command defines the basic profiles which will be loaded on startup.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0..1 - profile (default is 0): the wireless module is able to store 2 complete configurations (see &W).</p> <p>Note: differently from command Z<n>, which loads just once the desired profile, the one chosen through command &Y will be loaded on every startup.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&Y0</p>

3.5.3.1.5. Default Reset Full Profile Designation - &P

&P - Default Reset Full Profile Designation	
AT&P[<n>]	<p>Execution command defines which full profile will be loaded on startup.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0..1 - profile number: the wireless module is able to store 2 full configurations (see command &W).</p> <p>Note: differently from command Z<n>, which loads just once the desired profile, the one chosen through command &P will be loaded on every startup.</p>



&P - Default Reset Full Profile Designation	
	Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&P0
Reference	Telit Specifications

3.5.3.1.6. Store Current Configuration - &W

&W - Store Current Configuration	
AT&W[<n>]	<p>Execution command stores on profile <n> the complete configuration of the device.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0..1 - profile</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of AT&W0.</p>

3.5.3.1.7. Store Telephone Number In The Module Internal Phonebook - &Z

&Z - Store Telephone Number In The Wireless Module Internal Phonebook	
AT&Z<n>=<nr>	<p>Execution command stores in the record <n> the telephone number <nr>. The records cannot be overwritten, they must be cleared before rewriting.</p> <p>Parameters: <n> - phonebook record <nr> - telephone number (string type)</p> <p>Note: the wireless module has a built in non volatile memory in which 10 telephone numbers of a maximum 24 digits can be stored</p> <p>Note: to delete the record <n> the command AT&Z<n>=<CR> must be issued.</p> <p>Note: the records in the module memory can be viewed with the command &N, while the telephone number stored in the record <i>n</i> can be dialed by giving the command ATDS=<n>.</p>

3.5.3.1.8. Display Internal Phonebook Stored Numbers - &N

&N - Display Internal Phonebook Stored Numbers	
AT&N[<n>]	Execution command returns the telephone number stored at the <n> position in the internal memory.



&N - Display Internal Phonebook Stored Numbers

	<p>Parameter: <n> - phonebook record number</p> <p>Note: if parameter <n> is omitted then all the internal records are shown.</p>
--	---

3.5.3.1.9. **Manufacturer Identification - +GMI**

+GMI - Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI	Execution command returns the manufacturer identification.
Reference	V.25ter

3.5.3.1.10. **Model Identification - +GMM**

+GMM - Model Identification

AT+GMM	Execution command returns the model identification.
Reference	V.25ter

3.5.3.1.11. **Revision Identification - +GMR**

+GMR - Revision Identification

AT+GMR	Execution command returns the software revision identification.
Reference	V.25ter

3.5.3.1.12. **Capabilities List - +GCAP**

+GCAP - Capabilities List

AT+GCAP	<p>Execution command returns the equipment supported command set list.</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +CGSM: 3GPP TS command set +FCLASS: Fax command set +DS: Data Service common modem command set +ES: WCDMA data Service common modem command set +MS: Mobile Specific command set
Reference	V.25ter

3.5.3.1.13. **Serial Number - +GSN**

+GSN - Serial Number

AT+GSN	Execution command returns the device IMEI.
---------------	--



+GSN - Serial Number	
	Note: The number returned from the same command in Telit GC series is board serial number. UC864 series returns IMEI assigned to the individual product.
Reference	V.25ter

3.5.3.1.14. Display Current Base Configuration And Profile - &V

&V - Display Current Base Configuration And Profile	
AT&V	Execution command returns some of the base configuration parameters settings.

3.5.3.1.15. Display Current Configuration And Profile - &V0

&V0 - Display Current Configuration And Profile	
AT&V0	Execution command returns all the configuration parameters settings. Note: this command is the same as &V, it is included only for backwards compatibility.

3.5.3.1.16. S Registers Display - &V1

&V1 - S Registers Display	
AT&V1	<p>Execution command returns the value of the S registers in decimal and hexadecimal value in the format:</p> <pre> REG DEC HEX <reg0> <dec> <hex> <reg1> <dec> <hex> ... where <reg<i>n</i>> - S register number 000..005 007 012 025 038 <dec> - current value in decimal notation <hex> - current value in hexadecimal notation </pre>



3.5.3.1.17. Extended S Registers Display - &V3

&V3 - Extended S Registers Display	
AT&V3	<p>Execution command returns the value of the S registers in decimal and hexadecimal value in the format:</p> <pre> REG DEC HEX <reg0> <dec> <hex> <reg1> <dec> <hex> ... </pre> <p>where <reg<i>n</i>> - S register number 000..005 007 012 025 030 038 <dec> - current value in decimal notation <hex> - current value in hexadecimal notation</p>

3.5.3.1.18. Display Last Connection Statistics - &V2

&V2 - Display Last Connection Statistics	
AT&V2	Execution command returns the last connection statistics & connection failure reason.

3.5.3.1.19. Single Line Connect Message - \V

\V - Single Line Connect Message	
AT\V<n>	<p>Execution command set single line connect message.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0 - off 1 - on</p>

3.5.3.1.20. Country Of Installation - +GCI

+GCI - Country Of Installation	
AT+GCI=<code>	<p>Set command selects the installation country code according to ITU-T.35 Annex A.</p> <p>Parameter: <code></p>



+GCI - Country Of Installation	
	59 - it currently supports only the Italy country code
AT+GCI?	Read command reports the currently selected country code.
AT+GCI=?	Test command reports the supported country codes.
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.1.21. Line Signal Level - %L

%L - Line Signal Level	
AT%L	It has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.5.3.1.22. Line Quality - %Q

%Q - Line Quality	
AT%Q	It has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.5.3.1.23. Speaker Loudness - L

L - Speaker Loudness	
ATL<n>	It has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.5.3.1.24. Speaker Mode - M

M - Speaker Mode	
ATM<n>	It has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.5.3.2. DTE - Modem Interface Control

3.5.3.2.1. Command Echo - E

E - Command Echo	
ATE[<n>]	Set command enables/disables the command echo. Parameter: <n> 0 - disables command echo 1 - enables command echo (factory default) , hence command sent to the device are echoed back to the DTE before the response is given.



E - Command Echo	
	Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATE0
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.2.2. Quiet Result Codes - Q

Q - Quiet Result Codes	
ATQ[<n>]	<p>Set command enables or disables the result codes.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0 - enables result codes (factory default) 1 - disables result codes 2 - disables result codes (only for backward compatibility)</p> <p>Note: After issuing either ATQ1 or ATQ2 every information text transmitted in response to commands is not affected</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATQ0</p>
Example	<p><i>After issuing ATQ1 or ATQ2</i></p> <p>AT+CGACT=? +CGACT: (0-1) nothing is appended to the response</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.2.3. Response Format - V

V - Response Format			
ATV[<n>]	<p>Set command determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. It also determines if result codes are transmitted in a numeric form or an alphanumeric form (see [§3.2.3 Information Responses And Result Codes] for the table of result codes).</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0 - limited headers and trailers and numeric format of result codes</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>information responses</td> <td><text><CR><LF></td> </tr> </table>	information responses	<text><CR><LF>
information responses	<text><CR><LF>		



V - Response Format							
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">result codes</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><code><numeric code><CR></code></td> </tr> </table> <p>1 - full headers and trailers and verbose format of result codes (factory default)</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">information responses</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><code><CR><LF></code> <code><text><CR><LF></code></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">result codes</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><code><CR><LF></code> <code><verbose code><CR><LF></code></td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: the <text> portion of information responses is not affected by this setting.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATV0</p>	result codes	<code><numeric code><CR></code>	information responses	<code><CR><LF></code> <code><text><CR><LF></code>	result codes	<code><CR><LF></code> <code><verbose code><CR><LF></code>
result codes	<code><numeric code><CR></code>						
information responses	<code><CR><LF></code> <code><text><CR><LF></code>						
result codes	<code><CR><LF></code> <code><verbose code><CR><LF></code>						
Reference	V25ter						



3.5.3.2.4. Extended Result Codes - X

X - Extended Result Codes	
ATX[<n>]	<p>Set command selects the result code messages subset used by the modem to inform the DTE of the result of the commands.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0 - send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIER, ERROR, NO ANSWER results. Busy tones reporting is disabled. 1..4 - reports all messages (factory default is 1).</p> <p>Note: If parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATX0</p> <p>Note: Current value is returned by AT&V Parameter: <n> 0 - EXTENDED MESSAGES : X0=NO 1..4 - EXTENDED MESSAGES : X1=YES</p>
Note	For complete control on CONNECT response message see also +DR command.
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.2.5. Identification Information - I

I - Identification Information	
ATI[<n>]	<p>Execution command returns one or more lines of information text followed by a result code.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0 - numerical identifier. 1 - module checksum 2 - checksum check result 3 - manufacturer 4 - product name 5 - DOB version</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATIO</p>
Reference	V25ter



3.5.3.2.8. Standard Flow Control - \Q

\Q - Standard Flow Control	
AT\Q[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RS232 flow control behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no flow control 1 - software bi-directional with filtering (XON/XOFF) 2 - hardware mono-directional flow control (only CTS active) 3 - hardware bi-directional flow control (both RTS/CTS active) (factory default) <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT\Q0</p> <p>Note: Hardware flow control (AT\Q3) is not active in command mode.</p> <p>Note: \Q's settings are functionally a subset of &K's ones.</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.2.9. Flow Control - &K

&K - Flow Control	
AT&K[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RS232 flow control behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no flow control 1 - hardware mono-directional flow control (only CTS active) 2 - software mono-directional flow control (XON/XOFF) 3 - hardware bi-directional flow control (both RTS/CTS active) (factory default) 4 - software bi-directional with filtering (XON/XOFF) 5 - pass through: software bi-directional without filtering (XON/XOFF) 6 - both hardware bi-directional flow control (both RTS/CTS active) and software bi-directional flow control (XON/XOFF) with filtering <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&K0</p> <p>Note: &K has no Read Command. To verify the current setting of &K, simply check the settings of the active profile issuing AT&V.</p> <p>Note: Hardware flow control (AT&K3) is not active in command mode.</p>



3.5.3.2.10. Data Set Ready (DSR) Control - &S

&S - Data Set Ready (DSR) Control	
AT&S[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RS232 DSR pin behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - always High 1 - follows the GSM traffic channel indication. 2 - High when connected 3 - High when device is ready to receive commands (factory default). <p>Note: if option 1 is selected then DSR is tied High when the device receives from the network the UMTS traffic channel indication.</p> <p>Note: in power saving mode the DSR pin is always tied Low & USB_VBUS pin is always tied Low.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of AT&S0</p> <p>Note: If Selint=2 is selected and option 1 or 2 are active, DSR will not tied High in case of GSM voice connection.</p>

3.5.3.2.11. Ring (RI) Control - \R

\R - Ring (RI) Control	
AT\R[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RING output pin behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - RING on during ringing and further connection 1 - RING on during ringing (factory default) 2 - RING follows the ring signal <p>Note: to check the ring option status use the &V command.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of AT\R0</p>

3.5.3.2.12. Fixed DTE Interface Rate - +IPR



+IPR - Fixed DTE Interface Rate	
AT+IPR=<rate>	<p>Set command specifies the DTE speed (UART only) at which the device accepts commands during command mode operations; it may be used to fix the DTE-DCE interface speed.</p> <p>Parameter: <rate></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200 (default) 230400
AT+IPR?	Read command returns the current value of +IPR parameter.
AT+IPR=?	<p>Test command returns the list of fixed-only <rate> values in the format:</p> <p>+IPR: (list of fixed-only <rate> values)</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.2.13. DTE-Modem Local Flow Control - +IFC

+IFC - DTE-Modem Local Flow Control	
AT+IFC=<by_te>, <by_ta>	<p>Set command selects the flow control behaviour of the serial port in both directions: from DTE to modem (<by_ta> option) and from modem to DTE (<by_te>)</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><by_te> - flow control option for the data received by DTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - flow control None 1 - XON/XOFF filtered 2 - C105 (RTS) (factory default) 3 - XON/XOFF not filtered <p><by_ta> - flow control option for the data sent by modem</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - flow control None 1 - XON/XOFF 2 - C106 (CTS) (factory default)



+ICF - DTE-Modem Character Framing	
	0 - Odd (not supported) 1 - Even (not supported)
AT+ICF?	Read command returns current settings for subparameters <format> and <parity> . The current setting of subparameter <parity> will always be represented as 0.
AT+ICF=?	Test command returns the ranges of values for the parameters <format> and <parity>
Reference	V25ter
Example	AT+ICF = 3 - 8N1 (default) AT+ICF=? +ICF: {3}

3.5.3.3. Call Control

3.5.3.3.1. Dial - D

D - Dial	
ATD<number>[;]	<p>Execution command starts a call to the phone number given as parameter. If ";" is present, a voice call to the given number is performed, regardless of the current value of the connection mode set by +FCLASS command.</p> <p>Parameter: <number> - phone number to be dialed</p> <p>Note: type of call (data, fax or voice) depends on last +FCLASS setting.</p> <p>Note: the numbers accepted are 0-9 and *,#, "A", "B", "C", "+".</p> <p>Note: for backwards compatibility with landline modems modifiers "T", "P", "R", ",", "W", "!", "@ are accepted but have no effect.</p>
ATD><str>[;]	<p>Issues a call to phone number which corresponding alphanumeric field is <str>; all available memories will be searched for the correct entry.</p> <p>If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameter: <str> - alphanumeric field corresponding to phone number; it must be enclosed in quotation marks.</p>



D - Dial	
	<p>Note: parameter <str> is case sensitive.</p> <p>Note: used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.</p>
ATD<mem><n>[:;]	<p>Issues a call to phone number in phonebook memory storage <mem>, entry location <n> (available memories may be queried with AT+CPBS=?). If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mem> - phonebook memory storage; "SM" - SIM/UICC phonebook "FD" - SIM/USIM fixed dialing phonebook "LD" - SIM/UICC last dialing phonebook "MC" - missed calls list "RC" - Received calls list "DC" - MT dialled calls list "ME" - MT phonebook "EN" - SIM/USIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage) "ON" - SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSI storage may be available through +CNUM also). "MB" - mailbox numbers stored on SIM, if this service is provided by the SIM (see #MBN).</p> <p><n> - entry location; it should be in the range of locations available in the memory used.</p>
ATD<n>[:;]	<p>Issues a call to phone number in entry location <n> of the active phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS). If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - active phonebook memory storage entry location; it should be in the range of locations available in the active phonebook memory storage.</p>
ATDL	Issues a call to the last number dialed.
ATDS=<nr>[:;]	<p>Issues a call to the number stored in the MODULE internal phonebook position number <nr>. If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><nr> - internal phonebook position to be called (See commands &N and &Z)</p>
ATD<number>I[:;] ATD<number>i[:;]	<p>Issues a call overwriting the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call. If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p>



D - Dial	
	<p>l - invocation, restrict CLI presentation i - suppression, allow CLI presentation</p>
<p>ATD<number>G[;] ATD<number>g[;]</p>	<p>Issues a call checking the CUG supplementary service information for the current call. Refer to +CCUG command. If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p>
<p>ATD*<gprs_sc> [*<addr>][* [<L2P>] [*<cid>]]]#</p>	<p>This command is specific of GPRS functionality and causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><gprs_sc> - GPRS Service Code, a digit string (value 99) which identifies a request to use the GPRS</p> <p><addr> - string that identifies the called party in the address space applicable to the PDP.</p> <p><L2P> - a string which indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used (see +CGDATA command). For communications software that does not support arbitrary characters in the dial string, the following numeric equivalents shall be used:</p> <p>1 - PPP</p> <p><cid> - a digit which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).</p>
<p>Example</p>	<p><i>To dial a number in SIM phonebook entry 6:</i> ATD>SM6 OK</p> <p><i>To have a voice call to the 6-th entry of active phonebook:</i> ATD>6; OK</p> <p><i>To call the entry with alphanumeric field "Name":</i> ATD>"Name"; OK</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>V25ter.</p>

3.5.3.3.2. Tone Dial - T

T - Tone Dial	
<p>ATT</p>	<p>Set command has no effect is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>V25ter.</p>

3.5.3.3.3. Pulse Dial - P

P - Pulse Dial	
----------------	--



P - Pulse Dial	
ATP	Set command has no effect is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.3.4. Answer - A

A - Answer	
ATA	Execution command is used to answer to an incoming call if automatic answer is disabled. Note: This command MUST be the last in the command line and must be followed immediately by a <CR> character.
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.3.5. Disconnect - H

H - Disconnect	
ATH	Execution command is used to close the current conversation (voice, data or fax). Note: this command can be issued only in command mode; when a data conversation is active the device is in on-line mode (commands are not sensed and characters are sent to the other party), hence escape sequence (see register S2) is required before issuing this command, otherwise if &D1 option is active, DTR pin has to be tied Low to return in command mode.
Reference	V25ter.

3.5.3.3.6. Return To On Line Mode - O

O - Return To On Line Mode	
ATO	Execution command is used to return to on-line mode from command mode. If there's no active connection it returns NO CARRIER . Note: After issuing this command, if the device is in conversation, to send other commands to the device you must return to command mode by issuing the escape sequence (see register S2) or tying low DTR pin if &D1 option is active.
Reference	V25ter.



3.5.3.3.7. Guard Tone - &G

&G - Guard Tone	
AT&G	Set command has no effect is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.

3.5.3.3.8. Sync/Async Mode - &Q

&Q - Sync/Async Mode	
AT&Q	Set command has no effect is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.



3.5.3.4. Modulation Control

3.5.3.4.1. Modulation Selection - +MS

+MS - Modulation Selection	
AT+MS= <carrier> [,<automode> [,<min_rate> [,<max_rate>]]]	Set command has no effect is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems. Parameters: <carrier> - a string which specifies the preferred modem carrier to use in originating or answering a connection V21 V22 V22B V23C V32 V34 <automode> - it enables/disables automatic modulation negotiation. 0 - disabled 1 - enabled. It has effect only if it is defined for the associated modulation. <min_rate> - it specifies the lowest value at which the DCE may establish a connection. 0 - unspecified <max_rate> - it specifies the highest value at which the DCE may establish a connection. 0 - unspecified 300..14400 - rate in bps Note: to change modulation requested use +CBST command.
AT+MS?	Read command returns the current value of <carrier> , <automode> , <min_rate> , <max_rate> parameters.
AT+MS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the <carrier> , <automode> , <min_rate> , <max_rate> parameters.

3.5.3.4.2. Line Quality Monitor And Auto Retrain Or Fallback/Fallforward - %E

%E - Line Quality Monitor And Auto Retrain Or Fallback/Fallforward	
AT%E<n>	Execution command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.



+DR - Data Compression Reporting	
AT+DR=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <n>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.6. Break Control

3.5.3.6.1. Transmit Break To Remote - \B

\B - Transmit Break To Remote	
AT\B	Execution command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.5.3.6.2. Break Handling - \K

\K - Break Handling	
AT\K[<n>]	Execution command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems Parameter: <n> 0..5

3.5.3.6.3. Operating Mode - \N

\N - Operating Mode	
AT\N	Execution command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems



3.5.3.7. S Parameters

Basic commands that begin with the letter “S” are known as “S-Parameters”. The number following the “S” indicates the “parameter number” being referenced. If the number is not recognized as a valid parameter number, an **ERROR** result code is issued.

If no value is given for the subparameter of an S-Parameter, an **ERROR** result code will be issued and the stored value left unchanged.

<p>Note: what follows is a special way to select and set an S-parameter:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ATSn<CR> selects n as current parameter number. If the value of n is in the range (0, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 25, 30, 38), this command establishes Sn as last selected parameter. Every value out of this range and less than 256 can be used but has no meaning and is maintained only for backward compatibility with landline modems. 2. AT=<value><CR> or ATS=<value><CR> set the contents of the selected S-parameter <p>Example:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ATS7<CR></td> <td>establishes S7 as last selected parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AT=40<CR></td> <td>sets the contents of S7 to 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ATS=15<CR></td> <td>sets the contents of S7 to 15</td> </tr> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. AT? Returns the current value of the last S-parameter accessed. 		ATS7<CR>	establishes S7 as last selected parameter.	AT=40<CR>	sets the contents of S7 to 40	ATS=15<CR>	sets the contents of S7 to 15
ATS7<CR>	establishes S7 as last selected parameter.						
AT=40<CR>	sets the contents of S7 to 40						
ATS=15<CR>	sets the contents of S7 to 15						
Reference	V25ter and RC56D/RC336D						

3.5.3.7.1. Number Of Rings To Auto Answer - S0

S0 - Number Of Rings To Auto Answer	
ATS0=[<n>]	Set command sets the number of rings required before device automatically answers an incoming call. Parameter: <n> - number of rings 0 - auto answer disabled (factory default) 1..255 - number of rings required before automatic answer.
ATS0?	Read command returns the current value of S0 parameter .
Reference	V25ter



S3 - Command Line Termination Character	
	0s
Reference	V25ter



3.5.3.7.5. Response Formatting Character - S4

S4 - Response Formatting Character	
ATS4=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the value of the character generated by the device as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S3 parameter.</p> <p>Parameter: <char> - response formatting character (decimal ASCII) 0..127 - factory default value is 10 (ASCII LF)</p> <p>Note: if the value of S4 is changed in a command line the result code issued in response of that command line will use the new value of S4.</p>
ATS4?	<p>Read command returns the current value of S4 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.7.6. Command Line Editing Character - S5

S5 - Command Line Editing Character	
ATS5=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the value of the character recognized by the device as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.</p> <p>Parameter: <char> - command line editing character (decimal ASCII) 0..127 - factory default value is 8 (ASCII BS)</p>
ATS5?	<p>Read command returns the current value of S5 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.5.3.7.7. Connection Completion Time-Out - S7

S7 - Connection Completion Time-Out	
ATS7=[<tout>]	<p>Set command sets the amount of time, in seconds, that the device shall allow between either answering a call (automatically or by A command) or completion of signalling of call addressing information to network (dialling), and establishment of a connection with the remote device.</p> <p>Parameter:</p>



3.5.4. 3GPP TS 27.007 AT Commands

3.5.4.1. General

3.5.4.1.1. Request Manufacturer Identification - +CGMI

+CGMI - Request Manufacturer Identification	
AT+CGMI	Execution command returns the device manufacturer identification code without command echo.
AT+CGMI=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.1.2. Request Model Identification - +CGMM

+CGMM - Request Model Identification	
AT+CGMM	Execution command returns the device model identification code without command echo.
AT+CGMM=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.1.3. Request Revision Identification - +CGMR

+CGMR - Request Revision Identification	
AT+CGMR	Execution command returns device software revision number without command echo.
AT+CGMR=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.1.4. Request Product Serial Number Identification - +CGSN

+CGSN - Request Product Serial Number Identification	
AT+CGSN	Execution command returns the product serial number, identified as the IMEI of the mobile, without command echo.
AT+CGSN=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.1.5. Select TE Character Set - +CSCS

+CSCS - Select TE Character Set	
AT+CSCS=[<chset>]	Set command sets the current character set used by the device. Parameter: <chset> - character set



3.5.4.1.8. Multiplexing Mode - +CMUX

+CMUX - Multiplexing Mode	
AT+CMUX= <mode> [,<subset>]	<p>Set command is used to enable/disable the GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol control channel.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> multiplexer transparency mechanism 0 - basic option; it is currently the only supported value.</p> <p><subset> 0 - UIH frames used only; it is currently the only supported value.</p> <p>Note: after entering the <i>Multiplexed Mode</i> an inactive timer of five seconds starts. If no CMUX control channel is established before this inactivity timer expires the engine returns to <i>AT Command Mode</i></p> <p>Note: all the CMUX protocol parameter are fixed as defined in GSM07.10 and cannot be changed.</p> <p>Note: the maximum frame size is fixed: N1=128</p>
AT+CMUX?	<p>Read command returns the current value of <mode> and <subset> parameters, in the format:</p> <p>+CMUX: <mode>,<subset></p>
AT+CMUX=?	<p>Test command returns the range of supported values for parameters <mode> and <subset>.</p>
Reference	GSM 07.07, GSM 07.10



3.5.4.2. Call Control

3.5.4.2.1. Hang Up Call - +CHUP

+CHUP - Hang Up Call	
AT+CHUP	Execution command cancels all active and held calls, also if a multi-party session is running.
AT+CHUP=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	GSM 07.07

3.5.4.2.2. Select type of address - +CSTA

+CSTA - Select type of address	
AT+CSTA=[<type>]	Set command selects the type of number for further dialling commands (D) according to GSM/UMTS specifications. Parameter: <type>: type of address octet in integer format (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7); default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
AT+CSTA?	Read command returns selected <type>
AT+CSTA =?	Test command returns supported <type>s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.2.3. Select Bearer Service Type - +CBST

+CBST - Select Bearer Service Type	
AT+CBST= [<speed> [,<name> [,<ce>]]]	Set command sets the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. This setting is also used during mobile terminated data call setup, in case of single numbering scheme calls (refer +CSNS). Parameters: <speed> - data rate 0 - autobauding (autobaud) 7 - 9600 bps (V.32) 12 - 9600 bps (V.34) 14 - 14400 bps (V.34) 16 - 28800 bps (V.34) 17 - 33600 bps (V.34)



+CBST - Select Bearer Service Type

- 39 - 9600 bps (V.120)
 - 43 - 14400 bps (V.120)
 - 48 - 28800 bps (V.120)
 - 51 - 56000 bps (V.120)
 - 71 - 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 75 - 14400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 80 - 14400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 81 - 38400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 83 - 56000 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 84 - 64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing)
 - 116 - 64000 bps (bit transparent)
- <name>** - bearer service name
- 0 - data circuit asynchronous(UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
 - 1 - data circuit synchronous(UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
 - 4 - data circuit asynchronous(RDI)
- <ce>** - connection element
- 0 - transparent
 - 1 - non transparent (default)

The bearer service on UC864 family only has support for the following combinations:

<GSM network>

- AT+CBST= 0,0,1 (Autobaud 9.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST= 7,0,1 (V.32 9.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=12,0,1 (V.34 9.6k, non transparent))
- AT+CBST=14,0,1 (V.34 14.4k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=39,0,1 (V.120 9.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=43,0,1 (V.120 14.4k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=71,0,1 (V.110 9.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=75,0,1 (V.110 14.4k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST= 7,0,0 (V32 9.6k, transparent)
- AT+CBST=12,0,0 (V34 9.6k, transparent)
- AT+CBST=14,0,0 (V34 14.4k, transparent)

<WCDMA network>

- AT+CBST= 0,0,1 (Autobaud 57.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=14,0,1 (V.34 14.4k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=16,0,1 (V.34 28.8k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=17,0,1 (V.34 33.6k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=43,0,1 (V.120 14.4k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=48,0,1 (V.120 28.8k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=51,0,1 (V.120 56k, non transparent)
- AT+CBST=75,0,1 (V.110 14.4k, non transparent)



+CBST - Select Bearer Service Type	
	AT+CBST=80,0,1 (V.110 28.8k, non transparent) AT+CBST=81,0,1 (V.110 38.4k, non transparent) AT+CBST=83,0,1 (X.31FS 56k, non transparent) AT+CBST=83,4,1 (X.31FS 56k RDI, non transparent) AT+CBST=84,0,1 (X.31FS 64k, non transparent) AT+CBST=116,1,0 (Bit transparent 64 kbps, transparent)
AT+CBST?	Read command returns current value of the parameters <speed> , <name> and <ce>
AT+CBST=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for the parameters.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.2.4. Radio Link Protocol - +CRLP

+CRLP - Radio Link Protocol	
AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<ver>]]]]]	Set command sets Radio Link Protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated Parameters: <iws> - IWF window Dimension 1..61 - factory default value is 61 (ver 0/1) 1..488 - factory default value is 240 (ver 2) <mws> - MS window Dimension 1..61 - default value is 61 (ver 0/1) 1..488 - factory default value is 240 (ver 2) <T1> - acknowledge timer (10 ms units). 39..255 - default value is 78 (ver 0 or 1) 43..255 - deefault value is 52 (ver 2) <N2> - retransmission attempts 1..255 - default value is 6 (ver 0/1/2) <ver> - protocol version 0..2
AT+CRLP?	Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <ver> . +CRLP : <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2> +CRLP : <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>,<ver> OK
AT+CRLP=?	Test command returns the range of setting value for each supported RLP version <ver> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. Read and Test commands shall return only one line for this set (where <ver> is not present)



3.5.4.2.5. Service Reporting Control - +CR

+CR - Service Reporting Control	
AT+CR=[<mode>]	<p>Set command controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR is returned from TA to TE.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables +CR reporting (factory default) 1 - enables +CR reporting: the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted. Its format is:</p> <p>+CR: <serv></p> <p>where: <serv> ASYNC - asynchronous transparent SYNC - synchronous transparent REL ASYNC - asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC - synchronous non-transparent.</p> <p>Note: this command replaces V.25ter [14] command Modulation Reporting Control (+MR), which is not appropriate for use with a UMTS terminal.</p>
AT+CR?	<p>Read command returns whether or not intermediate result code +CR is enabled, in the format:</p> <p>+CR: <mode></p>
AT+CR=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.2.6. Extended Error Report - +CEER

+CEER - Extended Error Report	
AT+CEER	<p>Execution command returns one or more lines of information text <report> offering the TA user an extended error report, in the format:</p> <p>+CEER: <report></p> <p>This report regards some error condition that may occur:</p>



+CEER - Extended Error Report	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the failure in the last unsuccessful call setup (originating or answering) - the last call release - the last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation, - the last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation. <p>Note: if none of this condition has occurred since power up then “Normal, unspecified” condition is reported</p>
AT+CEER=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.2.7. Cellular Result Codes - +CRC

+CRC - Cellular Result Codes	
AT+CRC= [<mode>]	<p>Set command controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables extended format reporting (factory default) 1 - enables extended format reporting:</p> <p>When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code</p> <p>+CRING: <type></p> <p>instead of the normal RING.</p> <p>where <type> - call type: ASYNC - asynchronous transparent data SYNC - synchronous transparent data REL ASYNC - asynchronous non-transparent data REL SYNC - synchronous non-transparent data FAX - facsimile (TS 62) VOICE - normal voice (TS 11)</p>
AT+CRC?	Read command returns current value of the parameter <mode> .
AT+CRC=?	Test command returns supported values of the parameter <mode> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.2.8. Single Numbering Scheme - +CSNS

+CSNS - Single Numbering Scheme	
AT+CSNS= [<mode>]	<p>Set command selects the bearer to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with +CBST command shall be used when <mode> equals to a data service.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - voice (factory default) 2 - fax (TS 62) 4 - data</p> <p>Note: if +CBST parameter is set to a value that is not applicable to single numbering calls, ME/TA shall map the value to the closest valid one. E.g. if user has set <speed>=71, <name>=0 and <ce>=1 (non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.110 ISDN connection) for mobile originated calls, ME/TA shall map the values into non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.32 modem connection when single numbering scheme call is answered.</p>
AT+CSNS?	Read command returns current value of the parameter <mode>.
AT+CSNS=?	Test command returns supported values of parameter <mode>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.2.9. Voice Hang Up Control - +CVHU

+CVHU - Voice Hang Up Control	
AT+CVHU= [<mode>]	<p>Set command selects whether ATH or "drop DTR" shall cause a voice connection to be disconnected or not.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - "Drop DTR" ignored but OK result code given. ATH disconnects. 1 - "Drop DTR" and ATH ignored but OK result code given. 2 - "Drop DTR" behaviour according to &D setting. ATH disconnects (factory default).</p>
AT+CVHU?	<p>Read command reports the current value of the <mode> parameter, in the format:</p> <p>+CVHU: <mode></p>
AT+CVHU=?	Test command reports the range of supported values for parameter <mode>



3.5.4.3. Network Service Handling

3.5.4.3.1. Subscriber Number - +CNUM

+CNUM - Subscriber Number	
AT+CNUM	<p>Execution command returns the MSISDN (if the phone number of the device has been stored in the SIM card) in the format:</p> <p>+CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[<CR><LF> +CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><alpha> - alphanumeric string associated to <number>; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.</p> <p><number> - string containing the phone number in the format <type></p> <p><type> - type of number: 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+").</p>
AT+CNUM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Example	AT+CNUM +CNUM: "PHONENUM1","2173848500",129 +CNUM: "FAXNUM","2173848501",129 +CNUM: "DATANUM","2173848502",129
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.3.2. Read Operator Names - +COPN

+COPN - Read Operator Names	
AT+COPN	<p>Execution command returns the list of operator names from the ME in the format:</p> <p>+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF> +COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2>[...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><numeric<i>n</i>> - string type, operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p><alpha<i>n</i>> - string type, operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p>Note: each operator code <numeric<i>n</i>> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alpha<i>n</i>> in the ME memory is returned</p>
AT+COPN=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.3.3. Network Registration Report - +CREG

+CREG - Network Registration Report	
AT+CREG= [<mode>]	<p>Set command enables/disables network registration reports depending on the parameter <mode>.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code (factory default) 1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code 2 - enable network registration unsolicited result code with network Cell identification data <p>If <mode>=1, network registration result code reports:</p> <p>+CREG: <stat></p> <p>where <stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 - registered, home network 2 - not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 - registration denied 4 - unknown 5 - registered, roaming <p>If <mode>=2, network registration result code reports:</p> <p>+CREG: <stat>[,<Lac>,<Ci>]</p> <p>where: <Lac> - Local Area Code for the currently registered on cell <Ci> - Cell Id for the currently registered on cell</p> <p>Note: <Lac> and <Ci> are reported only if <mode>=2 and the mobile is registered on some network cell.</p>
AT+CREG?	<p>Read command reports the <mode> and <stat> parameter values in the format:</p> <p>+CREG: <mode>,<stat>[,<Lac>,<Ci>]</p> <p>Note: <Lac> and <Ci> are reported only if <mode>=2 and the mobile is registered on some network cell.</p>
AT+CREG=?	<p>Test command returns the range of supported <mode></p>



+CREG - Network Registration Report	
Example	<pre> AT OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK <i>(the MODULE is in network searching state)</i> at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,1 OK <i>(the MODULE is registered)</i> at+creg? +CREG: 0,1 OK </pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.3.4. Operator Selection - +COPS

+COPS - Operator Selection	
AT+COPS= [<mode> [,<format> [,<oper>>[,< Act>]]]	<p>Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM\UMTS network operator.</p> <p><mode> parameter defines whether the operator selection is done automatically or it is forced by this command to operator <oper>. The operator <oper> shall be given in format <format>.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - automatic choice (the parameter <oper> will be ignored) (factory default) 1 - manual choice (<oper> field shall be present) 2 - deregister from the network; the MODULE is kept unregistered until a +COPS with <mode>=0, 1 or 4 is issued 3 - set only <format> parameter (the parameter <oper> will be ignored)



+COPS - Operator Selection	
	<p>4 - manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</p> <p><format></p> <p>0 - alphanumeric long form (max length 16 digits)</p> <p>1 - short format alphanumeric <oper></p> <p>2 - numeric 5 digits [country code (3) + network code (2)]</p> <p><oper>: network operator in format defined by <format> parameter.</p> <p>Note: <mode> parameter setting is stored in NVM and available at next reboot, if it is not 3 (i.e.: set only <format> parameter).</p> <p>Note: if <mode>=1 or 4, the selected network is stored in NVM too and is available at next reboot (this will happen even with a new SIM inserted)</p> <p>Note: <format> parameter setting is never stored in NVM</p> <p><AcT> access technology selected:</p> <p>0 GSM</p> <p>2 UTRAN</p>
AT+COPS?	<p>Read command returns current value of <mode>,<format> and <oper> in format <format>; if no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted</p> <p>+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>,< AcT>]</p>
AT+COPS=?	<p>Test command returns a list of quintuplets, each representing an operator present in the network.</p> <p>The quintuplets in the list are separated by commas:</p> <p>+COPS: : [list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper> ,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>,< AcT>)] [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><stat> - operator availability</p> <p>0 - unknown</p> <p>1 - available</p> <p>2 - current</p> <p>3 - forbidden</p> <p><AcT> access technology selected:</p> <p>0 GSM</p> <p>2 UTRAN</p> <p>Note: since with this command a network scan is done, this command may</p>



+CLCK - Facility Lock/Unlock	
	<p><passwd> - shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the DTE user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD</p> <p><class> - sum of integers each representing a class of information (default is 7)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - voice (telephony) 2 - data (refers to all bearer services) 4 - fax (facsimile services) 8 - short message service 16 - data circuit sync 32 - data circuit async 64 - dedicated packet access 128 - dedicated PAD access <p>Note: when <mode>=2 and command successful, it returns: +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2> [...]]</p> <p>where</p> <p><status> - the current status of the facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - not active 1 - active <p><class<i>n</i>> - class of information of the facility</p>
AT+CLCK=?	Test command reports all the facilities supported by the device.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Example	<p><i>Querying such a facility returns an output on three rows, the first for voice, the second for data, the third for fax:</i></p> <pre>AT+CLCK="A0",2 +CLCK: <status>,1 +CLCK: <status>,2 +CLCK: <status>,4</pre>

3.5.4.3.6. Change Facility Password - +CPWD

+CPWD - Change Facility Password	
AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>	<p>Execution command changes the password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fac> - facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "SC" - SIM (PIN request) "AB" - All barring services "P2" - SIM PIN2



+CPWD - Change Facility Password	
	<p><oldpwd> - string type, it shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command +CPWD.</p> <p><newpwd> - string type, it is the new password</p> <p>Note: parameter <oldpwd> is the old password while <newpwd> is the new one.</p>
AT+CPWD=?	Test command returns a list of pairs (<fac> , <pwdlength>) which presents the available facilities and the maximum length of their password (<pwdlength>)
Example	<pre>at+cpwd=? +CPWD: ("SC",8),("AB",4),("P2",8) OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.3.7. Calling Line Identification Presentation - +CLIP

+CLIP - Calling Line Identification Presentation	
AT+CLIP=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the presentation of the CLI (Calling Line Identity) at the TE. This command refers to the UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the CLI of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disables CLI indication (factory default) 1 - enables CLI indication <p>If enabled the device reports after each RING the response:</p> <p>+CLIP: <number>,<type>,"",128,<alpha>,<CLI_validity></p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <number> - string type phone number of format specified by <type> <type> - type of address octet in integer format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 128 - both the type of number and the numbering plan are unknown 129 - unknown type of number and ISDN/Telephony numbering plan 145 - international type of number and ISDN/Telephony numbering plan [contains the character "+"] <alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character



+CLIP - Calling Line Identification Presentation	
	<p>set should be the one selected with command Select TE character set +CSCS.</p> <p><CLI_validity> 0 - CLI valid 1 - CLI has been withheld by the originator. 2 - CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitation or originating network.</p> <p>Note: in the +CLIP: response they are currently not reported either the subaddress information (it's always "" after the 2nd comma) and the subaddress type information (it's always 128 after the 3rd comma)</p>
AT+CLIP?	<p>Read command returns the presentation status of the CLI in the format:</p> <p>+CLIP: <n>,<m> where: <n> 0 - CLI presentation disabled 1 - CLI presentation enabled <m> - status of the CLIP service on the UMTS network 0 - CLIP not provisioned 1 - CLIP provisioned 2 - unknown (e.g. no network is present)</p> <p>Note: This command issues a status request to the network, hence it may take a few seconds to give the answer due to the time needed to exchange data with it.</p>
AT+CLIP=?	Test command returns the supported values of parameter <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	The command changes only the report behaviour of the device, it does not change CLI supplementary service setting on the network.

3.5.4.3.8. Calling Line Identification Restriction - +CLIR

+CLIR - Calling Line Identification Restriction	
AT+CLIR=[<n>]	<p>Set command overrides the CLIR subscription when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. This command refers to CLIR-service (3GPP TS 02.81/21.081) that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.</p> <p>Parameter:</p>



+CLIR - Calling Line Identification Restriction	
	<p><n> - facility status on the Mobile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - CLIR facility according to CLIR service network status 1 - CLIR facility active (CLI not sent) 2 - CLIR facility not active (CLI sent)
AT+CLIR?	<p>Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (<n>) and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (<m>), where</p> <p><n> - facility status on the Mobile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - CLIR facility according to CLIR service network status 1 - CLIR facility active (CLI not sent) 2 - CLIR facility not active (CLI sent) <p><m> - facility status on the Network</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - CLIR service not provisioned 1 - CLIR service provisioned permanently 2 - unknown (e.g. no network present, etc.) 3 - CLI temporary mode presentation restricted 4 - CLI temporary mode presentation allowed
AT+CLIR=?	Test command reports the supported values of parameter <n> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	This command sets the default behaviour of the device in outgoing calls.

3.5.4.3.9. Connected line identification presentation - COLP

+COLP - Connected line identification presentation	
AT+COLP=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable (factory default) 1 - enable <p>Note: When enabled (and called subscriber allows), +COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter [14] responses. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established.</p>
AT+COLP?	<p>Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the COLP service according 3GPP TS 22.081 [3] (given in <m>).</p> <p>+COLP: <n>,<m></p> <p>Where,</p> <p><n></p>



+COLP - Connected line identification presentation	
	0 – disable 1 – enable <m> 0 - COLP not provisioned 1 - COLP provisioned 2 - unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
AT+COLP=?	Test command returns supported parameters <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.3.10. Call Forwarding Number And Conditions - +CCFC

+CCFC - Call Forwarding Number And Condition	
AT+CCFC= <reason> , <cmd> [, <number> [, <type> [, <class> [,,<time>]]]	<p>Execution command controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><reason></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - unconditional 1 - mobile busy 2 - no reply 3 - not reachable 4 - all calls (not with query command) 5 - all conditional calls (not with query command) <p><cmd></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable 1 - enable 2 - query status 3 - registration 4 - erasure <p><number> - string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type> parameter</p> <p><type> - type of address octet in integer format :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <p><class> - sum of integers each representing a class of information which the command refers to; default 7 (voice + data + fax)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - voice (telephony) 2 - data 4 - fax (facsimile services)



+CCFC - Call Forwarding Number And Condition	
	<p>8 - short message service 16 - data circuit sync 32 - data circuit async 64 - dedicated packet access 128 - dedicated PAD access</p> <p><time> - time in <i>seconds</i> to wait before call is forwarded; it is valid only when <reason> "no reply" is enabled (<cmd>=1) or queried (<cmd>=2) 1..30 - automatically rounded to a multiple of 5 seconds (default is 20)</p> <p>Note: when <cmd>=2 and command successful, it returns:</p> <p>+CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,,,<time>]][<CR><LF> +CCFC: <status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,,,<time>]][...]]</p> <p>where: <status> - current status of the network service 0 - not active 1 - active <class<i>n</i>> - same as <class> <time> - it is returned only when <reason>=2 ("no reply") and <cmd>=2.</p> <p>The other parameters are as seen before.</p>
AT+CCFC=?	Test command reports supported values for the parameter <reason> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	When querying the status of a network service (<cmd> =2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status> =0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> .

3.5.4.3.11. Call Waiting - +CCWA

+CCWA - Call Waiting	
AT+CCWA= [<n>[,<cmd> [,<class>]]]	<p>Set command allows the control of the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.</p> <p>Parameters: <n> - enables/disables the presentation of an unsolicited result code: 0 - disable 1 - enable <cmd> - enables/disables or queries the service at network level: 0 - disable 1 - enable 2 - query status</p>



+CCWA - Call Waiting

<class> - is a sum of integers each representing a class of information which the command refers to; default is 7 (voice + data + fax)

- 1 - voice (telephony)
- 2 - data
- 4 - fax (facsimile services)
- 8 - short message service
- 16 - data circuit sync
- 32 - data circuit async
- 64 - dedicated packet access
- 128 - dedicated PAD access

Note: the response to the query command is in the format:

+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>
+CCWA: <status>,<class2>[...]]

where

<status> represents the status of the service:

- 0 - inactive
- 1 - active

<class*n*> - same as **<class>**

Note: the unsolicited result code enabled by parameter **<n>** is in the format::

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>,[<alpha>],[<cli_validity>]

where:

<number> - string type phone number of calling address in format specified by **<type>**

<type> - type of address in integer format

<class> - see before

<alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of **<number>** corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with **+CSCS**.

<cli_validity>

- 0 - CLI valid
- 1 - CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 2 - CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network

Note: if parameter **<cmd>** is omitted then network is not interrogated.

Note: in the query command the class parameter must not be issued.



+CUSD - Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
	3 - other local client has responded 4 - operation not supported 5 - network time out
AT+CUSD?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <n>
AT+CUSD=?	Test command reports the supported values for the parameter <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	Only mobile initiated operations are supported

3.5.4.3.14. Advice Of Charge - +CAOC

+CAOC - Advice Of Charge	
AT+CAOC= <mode>	<p>Set command refers to the Advice of Charge supplementary services that enable subscriber to get information about the cost of calls; the command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the Current Call Meter (CCM) information.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - query CCM value 1 - disables unsolicited CCM reporting 2 - enables unsolicited CCM reporting</p> <p>Note: the unsolicited result code enabled by parameter <mode> is in the format:</p> <p>+CCCM: <ccm></p> <p>where: <ccm> - current call meter in home units, string type: three bytes of the CCM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30)</p> <p>Note: the unsolicited result code +CCCM is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more than every 10 seconds.</p>
AT+CAOC?	<p>Read command reports the value of parameter <mode> in the format:</p> <p>+CAOC: <mode></p>
AT+CAOC=?	Test command reports the supported values for <mode> parameter.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Note	+CAOC command returns an estimate of the cost of the current call only, produced by the MS and based on the information provided by either AoCI or AOCC supplementary services; it is not stored in the SIM.



3.5.4.3.15. List Current Calls - +CLCC

+CLCC - List Current Calls	
AT+CLCC	<p>Execution command returns the list of current calls and their characteristics in the format:</p> <pre>[+CLCC:<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>,<number>,<type> ,<alpha>[<CR><LF>+CLCC:<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode> ,<mpty>,<number>,<type>,<alpha>[...]]</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <id<i>n</i>> - call identification number <dir> - call direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - mobile originated call 1 - mobile terminated call <stat> - state of the call <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - active 1 - held 2 - dialing (MO call) 3 - alerting (MO call) 4 - incoming (MT call) 5 - waiting (MT call) <mode> - call type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - voice 1 - data 2 - fax 9 - unknown <mpty> - multiparty call flag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 - call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> - string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> - type of phone number octet in integer format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS. <p>Note: If no call is active then only OK message is sent. This command is useful in conjunction with command +CHLD to know the various call status for call holding.</p>
AT+CLCC=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.3.16. SS Notification - +CSSN

+CSSN - SS Notification	
AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]]	<p>It refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. Set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n> - sets the +CSSI result code presentation status 0 - disable 1 - enable</p> <p><m> - sets the +CSSU result code presentation status 0 - disable 1 - enable</p> <p>When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, an unsolicited code:</p> <p>+CSSI: <code1> is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes, where: <code1>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - unconditional call forwarding is active 1 - some of the conditional call forwardings are active 2 - call has been forwarded 3 - call is waiting 5 - outgoing calls are barred 6 - incoming calls are barred <p>When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, an unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CSSU: <code2> is sent to TE, where: <code2>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - this is a forwarded call (MT call setup) 2 - call has been put on hold (during a voice call) 3 - call has been retrieved (during a voice call). 4 - multiparty call entered (during a voice call) 5 - call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)
AT+CSSN?	Read command reports the current value of the parameters.
AT+CSSN=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameters <n> , <m> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.3.17. Closed User Group Supplementary Service Control - +CCUG

+CCUG - Closed User Group Supplementary Service Control	
AT+CCUG= [<n>[,<index> [,<info>]]]	Set command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service [3GPP TS 02.85/22.085]. Parameters: <n> 0 - disable CUG temporary mode (factory default). 1 - enable CUG temporary mode: it enables to control the CUG information on the air interface as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. <index> 0..9 - CUG index 10 - no index (preferential CUG taken from subscriber data) (default) <info> 0 - no information (default) 1 - suppress Outgoing Access (OA) 2 - suppress preferential CUG 3 - suppress OA and preferential CUG
AT+CCUG?	Read command reports the current value of the parameters
AT+CCUG=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.3.18. Preferred Operator List - +CPOL

+CPOL - Preferred Operator List	
AT+CPOL= [<index>][,<format> [,<oper>][,<GSM_Ac T>, <GSM_Compact_Ac T>, <UTRAN_AcT]]]	Execution command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators. Parameters: <index> - integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list 1..n <format> 0 - long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 - short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 - numeric <oper> <oper> - string type <GSM_AcT> - GSM access technology 0 - access technology not selected 1 - access technology selected <GSM_Compact_AcT> - GSM compact access technology 0 - access technology not selected



+CFUN - Set Phone Functionality	
	<p>functionality level <fun>=1.</p> <p>1 - mobile full functionality with power saving disabled (factory default) 2 - disable TX 4 - disable both TX and RX 5 - mobile full functionality with power saving enabled</p> <p><rst> - reset flag 0 - do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> functionality level</p> <p>Note: issuing AT+CFUN=4[,0] actually causes the module to perform either a network deregistration and a SIM deactivation.</p> <p>Note: if power saving enabled, it reduces the power consumption during the idle time, thus allowing a longer standby time with a given battery capacity.</p> <p>Note: to place the module in power saving mode, set the <fun> parameter at value = 5 and the line DTR (RS232) must be set to OFF. Once in power saving, the CTS line switch to the OFF status to signal that the module is really in power saving condition.</p> <p>During the power saving condition, before sending any AT command on the serial line, the DTR must be enabled and it must be waited for the CTS (RS232) line to go in ON status.</p> <p>Until the DTR line is ON, the module will not return back in the power saving condition.</p> <p>Note: the power saving function does not affect the network behavior of the MODULE, even during the power save condition the module remains registered on the network and reachable for incoming calls or SMS. If a call incomes during the power save, then the module will wake up and proceed normally with the unsolicited incoming call code</p>
AT+CFUN?	Read command reports the current setting of <fun> .
AT+CFUN=?	Test command returns the list of supported values for <fun> and <rst> .
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.3. Enter PIN - +CPIN

+CPIN - Enter PIN	
AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>]	<p>Set command sends to the device a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.).</p> <p>If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the <newpin> is required.</p> <p>This second pin, <newpin> will replace the old pin in the SIM.</p> <p>The command may be used to change the SIM PIN by sending it with both parameters <pin> and <newpin> when PIN request is pending; if no PIN request is pending the command will return an error code and to change</p>



<p>+CPIN - Enter PIN</p>	<p>the PIN the command +CPWD must be used instead.</p> <p>Parameters: <pin> - string type value <newpin> - string type value.</p> <p>To check the status of the PIN request use the command AT+CPIN?</p> <p>Note: If all parameters are omitted then the behaviour of Set command is the same as Read command.</p>
<p>AT+CPIN?</p>	<p>Read command reports the PIN/PUK/PUK2 request status of the device in the form: +CPIN: <code> where: <code> - PIN/PUK/PUK2 request status code READY - ME is not pending for any password SIM PIN - ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK - ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given PH-SIM PIN - ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given PH-FSIM PIN - ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card password to be given PH-FSIM PUK - ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card unblocking password to be given SIM PIN2 - ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given; this <code> is returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17) SIM PUK2 - ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given; this <code> is returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18) PH-NET PIN - ME is waiting network personalization password to be given PH-NET PUK - ME is waiting network personalization unblocking password to be given PH-NETSUB PIN - ME is waiting network subset personalization password to be given PH-NETSUB PUK - ME is waiting network subset personalization unblocking password to be given PH-SP PIN - ME is waiting service provider personalization password to be given PH-SP PUK - ME is waiting service provider personalization unblocking password to be given PH-CORP PIN - ME is waiting corporate personalization password to be given PH-CORP PUK - ME is waiting corporate personalization unblocking password to be given</p>



+CPIN - Enter PIN	
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.4. Signal Quality - +CSQ

+CSQ - Signal Quality	
AT+CSQ	<p>Execution command reports received signal quality indicators in the form:</p> <p>+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> where <rssi> - received signal strength indication 0 - (-113) dBm or less 1 - (-111) dBm 2..30 - (-109)dBm..(-53)dBm / 2 dBm per step 31 - (-51)dBm or greater 99 - not known or not detectable <ber> - bit error rate (in percent) 0 - less than 0.2% 1 - 0.2% to 0.4% 2 - 0.4% to 0.8% 3 - 0.8% to 1.6% 4 - 1.6% to 3.2% 5 - 3.2% to 6.4% 6 - 6.4% to 12.8% 7 - more than 12.8% 99 - not known or not detectable</p> <p>Note: this command should be used instead of the %Q and %L commands, since GSM/WCDMA relevant parameters are the radio link ones and no line is present, hence %Q and %L have no meaning. Currently <ber> is available only in GSM network</p>
AT+CSQ=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of the parameters <rssi> and <ber>.</p> <p>Note: although +CSQ is an execution command without parameters, 3GPP TS 27.007 requires the Test command to be defined.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.5. Indicator Control - +CIND

+CIND - Indicator Control	
AT+CIND=[<state>	<p>Set command is used to control the registration state of ME indicators, in order to automatically send the +CIEV URC, whenever the value of the</p>



+CIND - Indicator Control	
[,<state>[,...]]	<p>associated indicator changes. The supported indicators (<descr>) and their order appear from test command AT+CIND=?</p> <p>Parameter: <state> - registration state 0 - the indicator is deregistered; there's no unsolicited result code (+CIEV URC) automatically sent by the ME to the application, whenever the value of the associated indicator changes; the value can be directly queried with +CIND? 1 - the indicator is registered: an unsolicited result code (+CIEV URC) is automatically sent by the ME to the application, whenever the value of the associated indicator changes; it is still possible to query the value through +CIND? (default)</p>
AT+CIND?	<p>Read command returns the current value of ME indicators, in the format:</p> <p>+CIND: <ind>[,<ind>[,...]]</p> <p>Note: the order of the values <ind>s is the same as that in which the associated indicators appear from test command AT+CIND=?</p>
AT+CIND=?	<p>Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a description (max. 16 chars) of the indicator and compound value is the supported values for the indicator, in the format:</p> <p>+CIND: ({<descr>, (list of supported <ind>s)}[,<descr>, (list of supported <ind>s)}[,...])</p> <p>where:</p> <p><descr> - indicator names as follows (along with their <ind> ranges) "battchg" - battery charge level <ind> - battery charge level indicator range 0..5 99 - not measurable "signal" - signal quality <ind> - signal quality indicator range 0..7 99 - not measurable "service" - service availability <ind> - service availability indicator range 0 - not registered to any network 1 - registered "sounder" - sounder activity <ind> - sounder activity indicator range 0 - there's no any sound activity 1 - there's some sound activity</p>



+CIND - Indicator Control	
	<p>"message" - message received <ind> - message received indicator range 0 - there is no unread short message at memory locations 1 - unread short message at memory locations</p> <p>"call" - call in progress <ind> - call in progress indicator range 0 - there's no calls in progress 1 - at least a call has been established</p> <p>"roam" - roaming <ind> - roaming indicator range 0 - registered to home network or not registered 1 - registered to other network</p> <p>"smsfull" - a short message memory storage in the MT has become full (1), or memory locations are available (0) <ind> - short message memory storage indicator range 0 - memory locations are available 1 - a short message memory storage in the MT has become full.</p> <p>"rssi" - received signal (field) strength <ind> - received signal strength level indicator range 0 - signal strength \leq (-112) dBm 1..4 - signal strength in 15 dBm steps 5 - signal strength \geq (-51) dBm 99 - not measurable</p>
Example	<p><i>Next command causes all the indicators to be registered</i> AT+CIND=1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1</p> <p><i>Next command causes all the indicators to be de-registered</i> AT+CIND=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0</p> <p><i>Next command to query the current value of all indicators</i> AT+CIND? CIND: 4,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,2</p> <p>OK</p>
Note	See command +CMER
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.6. Mobile Equipment Event Reporting - +CMER

+CMER - Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	
AT+CMER= [<mode> [,<keyp> [,<disp> [,<ind> [,<bfr>]]]]]	<p>Set command enables/disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of indicator state changes (n.b.: sending of URCs in the case of key pressings or display changes are currently not implemented).</p> <p>Parameters: <mode> - controls the processing of unsolicited result codes</p>



+CMER - Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	
	<p>0 - discard +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes.</p> <p>1 - discard +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 - buffer +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation; otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3 - forward +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes directly to the TE; when TA is in on-line data mode each +CIEV URC is replaced with a Break (100 ms), and is stored in a buffer; once the ME goes into command mode (after +++ was entered), all URCs stored in the buffer will be output.</p> <p><keyp> - keypad event reporting 0 - no keypad event reporting</p> <p><disp> - display event reporting 0 - no display event reporting</p> <p><ind> - indicator event reporting 0 - no indicator event reporting 2 - indicator event reporting</p> <p><bfr> - TA buffer clearing 0 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes is cleared when <mode> 1..3 is entered</p>
AT+CMER?	<p>Read command returns the current setting of parameters, in the format:</p> <p>+CMER: <mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr></p>
AT+CMER=?	<p>Test command returns the range of supported values for parameters <mode>, <keyp>, <disp>, <ind>, <bfr>, in the format:</p> <p>+CMER: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <keyp>s), (list of supported <disp>s),(list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.7. Select Phonebook Memory Storage - +CPBS

+CPBS - Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
AT+CPBS= <storage>	<p>Set command selects phonebook memory storage <storage>, which will be used by other phonebook commands.</p> <p>Parameter: <storage> "SM" - SIM phonebook "FD" - SIM fixed dialling-phonebook (only phase 2/2+ SIM) "LD" - SIM last-dialling-phonebook (+CPBF is not applicable for this storage) "MC" - device missed (unanswered received) calls list (+CPBF is not</p>



+CPBS - Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
	<p>applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"RC" - ME received calls list (+CPBF is not applicable for this storage).</p> <p>"DC" - MT dialled calls list</p> <p>"ME" - MT phonebook</p> <p>"EN" - SIM/USIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"ON" - SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSI storage may be available through +CNUM also).</p> <p>"MB" - mailbox numbers stored on SIM; it is possible to select this storage only if the mailbox service is provided by the SIM (see #MBN).</p>
AT+CPBS?	<p>Read command returns the actual values of the parameter <storage>, the number of occupied records <used> and the maximum index number <total>, in the format:</p> <p>+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></p> <p>Note: For <storage>="MC": if there are more than one missed calls from the same number the read command will return only the last call.</p>
AT+CPBS=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for the parameters <storage>.</p>
Example	<p>AT+CPBS="SM" <i>current phonebook storage is SIM</i></p> <p>AT+CPBR=1</p> <p>+CPBR: 1,"0105872928",129,"James"</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.8. Read Phonebook Entries - +CPBR

+CPBR - Read Phonebook Entries	
<p>AT+CPBR= <index1> [,<index2>]</p>	<p>Execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>..<index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is omitted, only location <index1> is returned.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index1> - integer type, value in the range of location numbers of the currently selected phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS).</p> <p><index2> - integer type, value in the range of location numbers of the currently selected phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS).</p> <p>The response format is:</p> <p>[+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<CR><LF> +CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]]]</p>



+CPBR - Read Phonebook Entries	
	<p>where:</p> <p><index<i>n</i>> - the location number of the phonebook entry <number> - string type phone number of format <type> <type> - type of phone number octet in integer format 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <text> - the alphanumeric text associated to the number; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p>Note: if "MC" is the currently selected phonebook memory storage, a sequence of missed calls coming from the same number will be saved as one missed call and +CPBR will show just one line of information.</p> <p>Note: If all queried locations are empty (but available), no information text lines will be returned, while if listing fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.</p>
AT+CPBR=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for parameters <index<i>n</i>> and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields, in the format:</p> <p>+CPBR: (<minIndex> - <maxIndex>),<nlength>,<tlength></p> <p>where:</p> <p><minIndex> - the minimum <index> number, integer type <maxIndex>- the maximum <index> number, integer type <nlength> - maximum <number> field length, integer type <tlength> - maximum <name> field length, integer type</p>
Note	Remember to select the PB storage with +CPBS command before issuing PB commands.
Example	<pre>AT+CPBS="ME" OK AT+CPBS? +CPBS: "ME",1,100 OK AT+CPBR=? +CPBR: (1-100),40,255 OK AT+CPBR=1 +CPBR: 1,"01048771234",129,"James"</pre>



+CPBW - Write Phonebook Entry	
	Note: if either "LD", "MC" or "RC" memory storage has been selected (see +CPBS) it is possible just to delete the phonebook entry in location <index> , therefore parameters <number> , <type> and <text> must be omitted.
AT+CPBW=?	Test command returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number format of the storage and maximum length of <text> field. The format is: +CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>, (list of supported <type>s),<tlength> where: <nlength> - integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> . <tlength> - integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
Example	AT+CPBW=? +CPBW: (1-100),40,(128-255),255 OK AT+CPBW=6,"18651896699",129,"John" OK
Note	Remember to select the PB storage with +CPBS command before issuing PB commands.

3.5.4.4.11. Clock Management - +CCLK

+CCLK - Clock Management	
AT+CCLK=<time>	Set command sets the real-time clock of the ME. Parameter: <time> - current time as quoted string in the format: "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss±zz" yy - year (two last digits are mandatory), range is (00..99) MM - month (two last digits are mandatory), range is (01..12) dd - day (two last digits are mandatory), available ranges are (01..28) (01..29) (01..30) (01..31) hh - hour (two last digits are mandatory), range is (00..23)



+CCLK - Clock Management	
	mm - minute (two last digits are mandatory), range is (00..59) ss - seconds (two last digits are mandatory), range is (00..59) ±zz - time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarter of an hour, between the local time and GMT; two last digits are mandatory), range is -47..+48
AT+CCLK?	Read command returns the current setting of the real-time clock, in the format <time> . <i>Note: the three last characters of <time>, i.e. the time zone information, are returned by +CCLK? only if the #NITZ URC 'extended' format has been enabled (see #NITZ).</i>
AT+CCLK=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	AT+CCLK="02/09/07,22:30:00+00" OK AT+CCLK? +CCLK: 02/09/07,22:30:25 OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.12. Alarm Management - +CALA

+CALA - Alarm Management	
AT+CALA= <time>[,<n>[,<type> [,<text>[,<recurr> [,<silent>]]]]]	Set command stores in the internal Real Time Clock an alarm time with respective settings. It is possible to set up a recurrent alarm for one or more days in the week. Currently just one alarm can be set. When the RTC time reaches the alarm time then the alarm starts, the behaviour of the MODULE depends upon the setting <type> and if the device was already ON at the moment when the alarm time had come. Parameters: <time> - current alarm time as quoted string in the same format as defined for +CCLK command (i.e. "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"), unless the <recurr> parameter is used: in this case <time> must not contain a date (i.e. "hh:mm:ss±zz") <n> - index of the alarm 0 - The only value supported is 0. <type> - alarm behaviour type 0 - reserved for other equipment use. 1 - the MODULE simply wakes up fully operative as if the ON/OFF button had been pressed. If the device is already ON at the alarm time, then it



+CALA - Alarm Management

does nothing. (Default)
2 - the MODULE wakes up in "alarm mode" if at the alarm time it was off, otherwise it remains fully operative. In both cases the MODULE issues an unsolicited code every 3s:

+CALA: <text>

where **<text>** is the **+CALA** optional parameter previously set.

The device keeps on sending the unsolicited code every 3s until a **#WAKE** or **#SHDN** command is received or a 90 seconds timer expires. If the device is in "alarm mode" and it does not receive the **#WAKE** command within 90s then it shuts down. (default)

3 - the MODULE wakes up in "alarm mode" if at the alarm time it was off, otherwise it remains fully operative. In both cases the MODULE starts playing the alarm tone on the selected path for the ringer (see command **#SRP**)

The device keeps on playing the alarm tone until a **#WAKE** or **#SHDN** command is received or a 90 s time-out occurs. If the device is in "alarm mode" and it does not receive the **#WAKE** command within 90s then it shuts down.

4 - the MODULE wakes up in "alarm mode" if at the alarm time it was off, otherwise it remains fully operative. In both cases the MODULE brings the pin GPIO6 high, provided its **<direction>** has been set to alarm output, and keeps it in this state until a **#WAKE** or **#SHDN** command is received or a 90 seconds timer expires. If the device is in "alarm mode" and it does not receive the **#WAKE** command within 90s then it shuts down.

5 - the MODULE will make both the actions as for type=2 and **<type>=3**.

6 - the MODULE will make both the actions as for type=2 and **<type>=4**.

7 - the MODULE will make both the actions as for type=3 and **<type>=4**.

8 - the MODULE wakes up in "alarm mode" if at the alarm time it was off, otherwise it remains fully operative. In both cases the MODULE sets **High** the **RI** output pin. The **RI** output pin remains **High** until next **#WAKE** issue or until a 90s timer expires. If the device is in "alarm mode" and it does not receive the **#WAKE** command within 90s. After that it shuts down.

<text> - unsolicited alarm code text string. It has meaning only if **<type>** is equal to 2 or 5 or 6.

<recurr> - string type value indicating day of week for the alarm in one of the following formats:

"<1..7>[,<1..7>[, ...]]" - it sets a recurrent alarm for one or more days in the week; the digits 1 to 7 corresponds to the days in the week (Monday is 1).



+CALA - Alarm Management	
	<p>"0" - it sets a recurrent alarm for all days in the week. <silent> - integer type indicating if the alarm is silent or not. 0 - the alarm will not be silent; 1 - the alarm will be silent.</p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CALA="", deletes an alarm in the ME</p> <p>Note: The "alarm mode" is indicated by hardware pin CTS to the ON status and DSR to the OFF status, while the "power saving" status is indicated by a CTS - OFF, DSR - OFF and USB_VBUS - OFF status. The normal operating status is indicated by DSR - ON or USB_VBUS - ON status. During the "alarm mode" the device will not make any network scan and will not register to any network and therefore is not able to dial or receive any call or SMS, the only commands that can be issued to the MODULE in this state are the #WAKE and #SHDN, every other command must not be issued during this state.</p>
AT+CALA?	<p>Read command returns the list of current active alarm settings in the ME, in the format:</p> <p>[+CALA: <time>,<n>,<type>,<text>,<recurr>,<silent>]</p>
AT+CALA=?	<p>Test command returns the list of supported index values (currently just 0), alarm types, maximum length of the text to be displayed, maximum length of <recurr> and supported <silent>s, in the format:</p> <p>+CALA: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <type>s),<tlength>,<rlength>,(list of supported <silent>s)</p>
Example	<p>AT+CALA="02/09/07,23:30:00+00" OK</p>
Reference	3gpp TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.13. Restricted SIM Access - +CRSM

+CRSM - Restricted SIM Access	
<p>AT+CRSM= <command> [,<fileid> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3> [,<data>]]]</p>	<p>Execution command transmits to the ME the SIM <command> and its required parameters. ME handles internally all SIM-ME interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, ME sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data.</p> <p>Parameters: <command> - command passed on by the ME to the SIM 176 - READ BINARY 178 - READ RECORD 192 - GET RESPONSE</p>



+CRSM - Restricted SIM Access	
	<p>214 - UPDATE BINARY 220 - UPDATE RECORD 242 - STATUS</p> <p><fileid> - identifier of an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS.</p> <p><P1>,<P2>,<P3> - parameter passed on by the ME to the SIM; they are mandatory for every command except GET RESPONSE and STATUS</p> <p>0..255</p> <p><data> - information to be read/written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format).</p> <p>The response of the command is in the format:</p> <p>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><sw1>,<sw2> - information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command either on successful or on failed execution.</p> <p><response> - on a successful completion of the command previously issued it gives the requested data (hexadecimal character format). It's not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command.</p> <p>Note: this command requires PIN authentication. However commands READ BINARY and READ RECORD can be issued before PIN authentication and if the SIM is blocked (after three failed PIN authentication attempts) to access the contents of the Elementary Files.</p> <p>Note: use only decimal numbers for parameters <command>, <fileid>, <P1>, <P2> and <P3>.</p>
AT+CRSM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Example	<p><i>Read binary, ICCID(2FE2)</i> AT+CRSM=176,12258,0,0,10 +CRSM: 144,0,982850702001107686F4</p> <p><i>OK</i></p> <p><i>Read record, ADN(6F3A)</i> AT+CRSM=178,28474,1,4,40 +CRSM: 144,0,42434A554EFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF0681105678</p>



3.5.4.4.19. Accumulated Call Meter Maximum - +CAMM

+CAMM - Accumulated Call Meter Maximum	
AT+CAMM= [<acmmax> [,<pwd>]]	<p>Set command sets the Advice of Charge related Accumulated Call Meter Maximum Value stored in SIM (ACMmax). This value represents the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM reaches <acmmax> value further calls are prohibited.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><acmmax> - ACMmax value, integer type: it is the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.</p> <p><pwd> - PIN2; if PIN2 has been already input once after startup, it is required no more</p> <p>Note: <acmmax> = 0 value disables the feature.</p>
AT+CAMM?	<p>Read command reports the ACMmax value stored in SIM in the format:</p> <p>+CAMM : <acmm></p> <p>where:</p> <p><acmm> - ACMmax value in home units, string type: three bytes of the ACMmax value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30)</p>
AT+CAMM=?	<p>Test command returns the OK result code</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.4.20. Price per Unit and Currency Table - +CPUC

+CPUC - Price Per Unit And Currency Table	
AT+CPUC= <currency> , <ppu>[,<pwd>]	<p>Set command sets the values of Advice of Charge related Price per Unit and Currency Table stored in SIM (PUCT). The PUCT information can be used to convert the home units (as used in commands +CAOC, +CACM and +CAMM) into currency units.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><currency> - string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "LIT", "L. ", "USD", "DEM" etc.); used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><ppu> - price per unit, string type (dot is used as decimal separator) e.g. "1989.27"</p> <p><pwd> - SIM PIN2; if PIN2 has been already input once after startup, it is required no more</p>
AT+CPUC?	<p>Read command reports the current values of <currency> and <ppu> parameters in the format:</p>



3.5.4.5. Mobile Equipment Errors

3.5.4.5.1. Report Mobile Equipment Error - +CMEE

+CMEE - Report Mobile Equipment Error	
AT+CMEE=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the report of result code:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>as an indication of an error relating to the +Cxxx commands issued.</p> <p>When enabled, device related errors cause the +CME ERROR: <err> final result code instead of the default ERROR final result code. ERROR is anyway returned normally when the error message is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or DTE functionality.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> - enable flag 0 - disable +CME ERROR:<err> reports, use only ERROR report. 1 - enable +CME ERROR:<err> reports, with <err> in numeric format 2 - enable +CME ERROR: <err> reports, with <err> in verbose format</p>
AT+CMEE?	<p>Read command returns the current value of subparameter <n>:</p> <p>+CMEE: <n></p>
AT+CMEE=?	<p>Test command returns the range of values for subparameter <n></p>
Note	<p>+CMEE has no effect on the final result code +CMS</p>
Reference	<p>3GPP TS 27.007</p>



3.5.4.7. Commands For GPRS

3.5.4.7.1. GPRS Mobile Station Class - +CGCLASS

+CGCLASS - GPRS mobile station class	
AT+CGCLASS=[<class>]	Set command sets the GPRS class according to <class> parameter. Parameter: <class> - GPRS class "A" - WCDMA (factory default) "B" - GSM/GPRS "CG" - class C in GPRS only mode (GPRS only) "CC" - class C in circuit switched only mode (GSM only) Note: the setting is saved in NVM (and available on following reboot).
AT+CGCLASS?	Read command returns the current value of the GPRS class in the format: +CGCLASS: <class>
AT+CGCLASS=?	Test command reports the range for the parameter <class>

3.5.4.7.2. GPRS Attach Or Detach - +CGATT

+CGATT - GPRS Attach Or Detach	
AT+CGATT=[<state>]	Execution command is used to attach the terminal to, or detach the terminal from, the GPRS service depending on the parameter <state> . Parameter: <state> - state of GPRS attachment 0 - detached 1 - attached
AT+CGATT?	Read command returns the current GPRS service state.
AT+CGATT=?	Test command requests information on the supported GPRS service states.
Example	AT+CGATT? +CGATT: 0 OK AT+CGATT=? +CGATT: (0,1) OK AT+CGATT=1 OK



+CGATT - GPRS Attach Or Detach

Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
-----------	----------------

3.5.4.7.3. GPRS Event Reporting - +CGEREP

+CGEREP - GPRS Event Reporting

<p>AT+CGEREP= [<mode>[,<bfr>]]</p>	<p>Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes +CGEV: XXX (see below) from TA to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the TA or the network.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> - controls the processing of URCs specified with this command</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, the oldest one can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE. 1 - Discard unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when TA-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE. <p><bfr> - controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode>=1 or 2 is entered. 1 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode>=1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) <p>Unsolicited Result Codes</p> <p>The following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:</p> <p>+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr> A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the TA was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected</p> <p>+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>] The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to TA</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>] The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to TA</p>
--	--



3.5.4.7.4. GPRS Network Registration Status - +CGREG

+CGREG - GPRS Network Registration Status	
AT+CGREG=[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: (see format below).</p> <p>Parameter: <n> - result code presentation mode 0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code; if there is a change in the terminal GPRS network registration status, it is issued the unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CGREG: <stat></p> <p>where: <stat> - registration status 0 - not registered, terminal is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 - registered, home network 2 - not registered, but terminal is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 - registration denied 4 - unknown 5 - registered, roaming 2 - enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code; if there is a change of the network cell, it is issued the unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</p> <p>where: <stat> - registration status (see above for values) <lac> - location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) <ci> - cell ID in hexadecimal format.</p>
AT+CGREG?	<p>Read command returns the status of result code presentation mode <n> and the integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the terminal in the format:</p> <p>+CGREG: <n>,<stat></p>
AT+CGREG=?	<p>Test command returns supported values for parameter <n></p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.7.5. Define PDP Context - +CGDCONT

+CGDCONT - Define PDP Context	
AT+CGDCONT= [<cid> [,<PDP_type> [,<APN> [,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp> [,<pd1> [...[,pdN]]]]]]]]]]	Set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid> Parameters: <cid> - (PDP Context Identifier) numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. 1..max - where the value of max is returned by the Test command <PDP_type> - (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol "IP" - Internet Protocol "PPP" - Point to Point Protocol "IPV6" - Internet Protocol, Version 6 <APN> - (Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested. <PDP_addr> - a string parameter that identifies the terminal in the address space applicable to the PDP. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command. <d_comp> - numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 - off (default if value is omitted) 1 - on 2 - V.42bis <h_comp> - numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression 0 - off (default if value is omitted) 1 - on 2 - RFC1144 (applicable for SMDCP only) 3- RFC2507 4- RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only) <pd1>, ..., <pdN> - zero to N string parameters whose meanings are specific to the <PDP_type> Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGDCONT=<cid>, causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.
AT+CGDCONT?	Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format: +CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[,pdN]]][<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[,pdN]]][...]]
AT+CGDCONT=?	Test command returns values supported as a compound value
Example	AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","APN","10.10.10.10",0,0



+CGDCONT - Define PDP Context	
	<p>OK AT+CGDCONT? +CGDCONT: 1,"IP","APN","10.10.10.10",0,0</p> <p>OK AT+CGDCONT=? +CGDCONT: (1-16),"IP",,,(0-2),(0-4) +CGDCONT: (1-16),"PPP",,,(0-2),(0-4) +CGDCONT: (1-16),"IPV6",,,(0-2),(0-4)</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.7.6. Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGQMIN

+CGQMIN - Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
<p>AT+CGQMIN= [<cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay> [,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]</p>	<p>Set command allows to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the terminal against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.</p> <p>Parameters: <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command). <precedence> - precedence class <delay> - delay class <reliability> - reliability class <peak> - peak throughput class <mean> - mean throughput class</p> <p>If a value is omitted for a particular class then this class is not checked.</p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGQMIN=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGQMIN?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <p>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>[<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>[...]]</p> <p>If no PDP context has been defined, it has no effect and OK result code is returned.</p>
AT+CGQMIN=?	Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP



+CGQMIN - Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	<p>context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGQMIN: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>Note: only the "IP" PDP_Type is currently supported.</p>
Example	<pre>AT+CGQMIN=1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQMIN? +CGQMIN: 1,0,0,5,0,0 OK AT+CGQMIN=? +CGQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQMIN: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQMIN: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060

3.5.4.7.7. 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGEQMIN

+CGEQMIN - 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
<p>AT+CGEQMIN= [<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs></p>	<p>Set command allows to specify a 3G quality of service profile for the context identified by the(local) context identification parameter <cid> which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept Message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command).</p> <p><Traffic class> - Traffic class</p> <p>0 - conversational 1 - streaming 2 - interactive 3 - background 4 - subscribed value</p> <p><Maximum bitrate UL> - Maximum bitrate Up Link (kbits/s)</p> <p>0 - subscribed value 1...512</p> <p><Maximum bitrate DL> - Maximum bitrate down link (kbits/s)</p> <p>0 - subscribed value 1...16000</p>



+CGEQMIN – 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
<p>[,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]</p>	<p><Guaranteed bitrate UL> - the guaranteed bitrate up link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...512</p> <p><Guaranteed bitrate DL> - the guaranteed bitrate down link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...16000</p> <p><Delivery order> SDU Delivery order 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - subscribed value</p> <p><Maximum SDU size> Maximum SDU size in octets 0 - subscribed value 1...1520</p> <p><SDU error ratio> SDU error ratio - mEe mean $m \times 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean 1×10^{-2} "0E0" "1E1" "1E2" "7E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6"</p> <p><Residual bit error ratio> Residual bitt error ratio - mEe mean $m \times 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean 1×10^{-2} "0E0" "5E2" "1E2" "5E3" "4E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6" "6E8"</p> <p><Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Delivery of erroneous SDUs 0 - no</p>



+CGEQMIN – 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	<p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGEQMIN=?</p> <p>+CGEQMIN: "IP",(0-4),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)</p> <p>+CGEQMIN: "PPP",(0-4),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)</p> <p>+CGEQMIN: "IPV6",(0-4),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-512),(0-16000),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060/23.107; 3GPP TS 24.008

3.5.4.7.8. Quality Of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGQREQ

+CGQREQ - Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
<p>AT+CGQREQ= [<cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay> [,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]</p>	<p>Set command allows to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the terminal sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network. It specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>.</p> <p>Parameters: <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command). <precedence> - precedence class <delay> - delay class <reliability> - reliability class <peak> - peak throughput class <mean> - mean throughput class</p> <p>If a value is omitted for a particular class then this class is not checked.</p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGQREQ=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGQREQ?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <p>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>[<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>[...]]</p> <p>If no PDP context has been defined, it has no effect and OK result code is</p>



+CGQREQ - Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
	returned.
AT+CGQREQ=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGQREQ: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>Note: only the "IP" PDP_Type is currently supported.</p>
Example	<pre>AT+CGQREQ? +CGQREQ: 1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQREQ=1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQREQ=? +CGQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQREQ: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQREQ: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060

3.5.4.7.9. 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGEQREQ

+CGEQREQ – 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
AT+CGEQREQ= [<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio>	<p>Set command allows to specify a 3G quality of service profile for the context identified by the(local) context identification parameter <cid> which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command).</p> <p><Traffic class> - Traffic class</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - conversational 1 - streaming 2 - interactive 3 - background 4 - subscribed value <p><Maximum bitrate UL> - Maximum bitrate Up Link (kbits/s)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - subscribed value 1...512



+CGEQREQ - 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

<pre>[,<Residual bit error ratio> ,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> ,<Transfer delay> ,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]</pre>	<p><Maximum bitrate DL> - Maximum bitrate down link (kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...16000</p> <p><Guaranteed bitrate UL> - the guaranteed bitrate up link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...512</p> <p><Guaranteed bitrate DL> - the guaranteed bitrate down link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...16000</p> <p><Delivery order> SDU Delivery oreder 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - subscribed value</p> <p><Maximum SDU size> Maximum SDU size in octets 0 - subscribed value 1...1520</p> <p><SDU error ratio> SDU error ratio - mEe mean $m \cdot 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean $1 \cdot 10^{-2}$ "0E0" "1E1" "1E2" "7E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6"</p> <p><Residual bit error ratio> Residual bitt error ratio - mEe mean $m \cdot 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean $1 \cdot 10^{-2}$ "0E0" "5E2" "1E2" "5E3" "4E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6"</p>
---	---



+CGEQREQ - 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
	<p>"6E8"</p> <p><Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Delivery of erroneous SDUs 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - no detect 3 - subscribed value</p> <p><Transfer delay > Transfer delay (milliseconds) 0 - subscribed value 100...4000</p> <p><Traffic handling priority > Traffic handling priority 0- subscribed value 1...3</p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGEQREQ=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGEQREQ?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <p>[+CGEQREQ: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling><CR><LF>] [+CGEQMIN:...]</p> <p>If no PDP context has been defined, it has no effect and OK result code is returned.</p>
AT+CGEQREQ=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGQREQ: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported<Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported<SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported<Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s</p>
Example	AT+CGEQREQ=1,0,384,384,128,128,0,0,"0E0","0E0",0,0,0



+CGACT - PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate	
Example	<pre>AT+CGACT=1,1 OK AT+CGACT? +CGACT: 1,1 OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.4.7.11. Show PDP Address - +CGPADDR

+CGPADDR - Show PDP Address	
AT+CGPADDR= [<cid>[,<cid> [,...]]]	<p>Execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers in the format:</p> <pre>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]</pre> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.</p> <p><PDP_addr> - a string that identifies the terminal in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>; <PDP_addr> is omitted if none is available</p>
AT+CGPADDR=?	Test command returns a list of defined <cid> s.
Example	<pre>AT#GPRS=1 +IP: xxx.yyy.zzz.www OK AT+CGPADDR=1 +CGPADDR: 1,"xxx.yyy.zzz.www" OK AT+CGPADDR=? +CGPADDR: {1} OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



3.5.4.7.12. 3G Quality of Service Profile (Negotiated) - +CGEQNEG

+CGEQNEG – 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Negotiated)	
AT+CGEQNEG= [<cid>,<cid>[,...]]	<p>This command allow the TE to retrieve the negotiated 3G quality of service profiles returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.</p> <p>Set command returns the negotiated 3G QoS profile for the specified context identifiers, <cid>s. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may have a separate value.</p> <p>Parameters: <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command).</p>
AT+CGEQNEG=?	Test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.
Example	<pre>AT+CGEQREQ? +CGEQREQ: 1,4,0,0,0,0,2,0,"0E0","0E0",3,0,0 OK AT+CGACT=1,1 OK T+CGEQNEG=? +CGEQREQ: (1) OK AT+CGEQNEG=1 +CGEQNEG: 1,3,128,384,0,0,2,1500,"1E4","1E5",3,0,1 OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060; 3GPP TS 24.008

3.5.4.7.13. Enter Data State - +CGDATA

+CGDATA - Enter Data State	
AT+CGDATA= [<L2P>,<cid> [,<cid>[,...]]]	<p>Execution command causes to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish a communication with the network using one or more GPRS PDP types.</p> <p>Parameters: <L2P> - string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used</p>



3.5.4.8. Commands For Battery Charger

3.5.4.8.1. Battery Charge - +CBC

+ CBC - Battery Charge	
AT+CBC	<p>Execution command returns the current Battery Charge status in the format:</p> <p>+CBC: <bcs>,<bcl></p> <p>where:</p> <p><bcs> - battery status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - ME is powered by the battery 1 - ME has a battery connected, and charger pin is being powered 2 - ME does not have a battery connected 3 - Recognized power fault, calls inhibited <p><bcl> - battery charge level</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - battery is exhausted, or ME does not have a battery connected 25 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 25% 50 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 50% 75 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 75% 100 - battery is fully charged. <p>Note: <bcs>=1 indicates that the battery charger supply is inserted and the battery is being recharged if necessary with it. Supply for ME operations is taken anyway from VBATT pins.</p> <p>Note: without battery/power connected on VBATT pins or during a power fault the unit is not working, therefore values <bcs>=2 and <bcs>=3 will never appear.</p> <p>Note: <bcl> indicates battery charge level only if battery is connected and charger is not connected.</p>
AT+CBC=?	<p>Test command returns parameter values supported as a compound value.</p> <p>+CBC: (0-3),(0-100)</p> <p>Note: although +CBC is an execution command, 3gpp TS 27.007 requires the Test command to be defined.</p>
Example	<p>AT+CBC</p> <p>+CBC: 0,75</p> <p>OK</p>
Note	<p>The ME does not make differences between being powered by a battery or by a power supply on the VBATT pins, so it is not possible to distinguish between these two cases.</p>



+ CBC - Battery Charge

Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
-----------	----------------



3.5.5. 3GPP TS 27.005 AT Commands for SMS and CBS

3.5.5.1. General Configuration

3.5.5.1.1. Select Message Service - +CSMS

+CSMS - Select Message Service	
AT+CSMS= <service>	<p>Set command selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME:</p> <p>Parameter: <service> 0 - The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0 (factory default) 1 - The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version.</p> <p>Set command returns the types of messages supported by the ME:</p> <p>+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></p> <p>where: <mt> - mobile terminated messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported <mo> - mobile originated messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported <bm> - broadcast type messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported</p>
AT+CSMS?	<p>Read command reports current service setting along with supported message types in the format:</p> <p>+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></p> <p>where: <service> - messaging service (see above) <mt> - mobile terminated messages support (see above) <mo> - mobile originated messages support (see above) <bm> - broadcast type messages support (see above)</p>
AT+CSMS=?	<p>Test command reports the supported value of the parameter <service>.</p>
Example	<p>AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1 OK</p>



+CSMS - Select Message Service	
	AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1 OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005; 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040; 3GPP TS 03.41/23.041

3.5.5.1.2. Preferred Message Storage - +CPMS

+CPMS - Preferred Message Storage	
AT+CPMS= <memr>[,<memw> [,<mems>]]	<p>Set command selects memory storages <memr>, <memw> and <mems> to be used for reading, writing, sending and storing SMs.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><memr> - memory from which messages are read and deleted "ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash "SM" - SIM SMS memory storage (default) "SR" - Status Report message storage (in SIM EF-SMSR file exists, otherwise in the RAM volatile memory)</p> <p>Note: "SR" non volatile memory is cleared when another SIM card is inserted. It is kept, even after a reset, while the same SIM card is inserted.</p> <p><memw> - memory to which writing and sending operations are made "SM" - SIM SMS memory storage (default) "ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash</p> <p><mems> - memory to which received SMs are preferred to be stored "SM" - SIM SMS memory storage (default) "ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash</p> <p>The command returns the memory storage status in the format:</p> <p>+CPMS: <usedr>,<totalr>,<usedw>,<totalw>,<useds>,<totals></p> <p>where:</p> <p><usedr> - number of SMs stored into <memr> <totalr> - max number of SMs that <memr> can contain <usedw> - number of SMs stored into <memw> <totalw> max number of SMs that <memw> can contain <useds> - number of SMs stored into <mems> <totals> - max number of SMS that <mems> can contain</p>
AT+CPMS?	<p>Read command reports the message storage status in the format:</p> <p>+CPMS: <memr>,<usedr>,<totalr>,<memw>,<usedw>,<totalw>,<mems>,<useds>,<totals></p>



+CPMS - Preferred Message Storage	
	where <memr> , <memw> and <mems> are the selected storage memories for reading, writing and storing respectively.
AT+CPMS=?	Test command reports the supported values for parameters <memr> , <memw> and <mems>
Example	<pre>AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "ME",27, 50,"ME",27, 50,"SR",1,20 OK AT+CPMS="SM","ME","SM" +CPMS: 1,20,27, 50,1,20 OK AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "SM",1,20,"ME",27, 50,"SM",1,20 OK <i>(You have 1 out of 255 SMS SIM positions occupied)</i></pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

3.5.5.1.3. Message Format - +CMGF

+CMGF - Message Format	
AT+CMGF=[<mode>]	<p>Set command selects the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - PDU mode, as defined in 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040 and 3GPP TS 3.41/23.041 (factory default) 1 - text mode</p>
AT+CMGF?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <mode> .
AT+CMGF=?	Test command reports the supported value of <mode> parameter.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGF=1 OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005



3.5.5.2. Message Configuration

3.5.5.2.1. Service Center Address - +CSCA

+CSCA -Service Center Address	
AT+CSCA= <number> [,<type>]	<p>Set command sets the Service Center Address to be used for mobile originated SMS transmissions.</p> <p>Parameter: <number> - SC phone number in the format defined by <type> <type> - the type of number 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p>Note: to use the SM service, is mandatory to set a Service Center Address at which service requests will be directed.</p> <p>Note: in Text mode, this setting is used by send and write commands; in PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into the <pdu> parameter equals zero.</p> <p>Note: the current settings are stored through +CSAS</p>
AT+CSCA?	<p>Read command reports the current value of the SCA in the format:</p> <p>+CSCA: <number>,<type></p> <p>Note: if SCA is not present the device reports an error message.</p>
AT+CSCA=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	AT+CSCA="821029190903",145 OK AT+CSCA? +CSCA: "+821029190903",145 OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

3.5.5.2.2. Select service for MO SMS services - CGSMS

+CGSMS – Select service for MO SMS messages	
AT+CGSMS= [<service>]	<p>The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.</p> <p>Parameters:</p>



+CGSMS - Select service for MO SMS messages	
	<p><service> -a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used.</p> <p>0 - Packet Domain 1 - Circuit switched (factory default) 2 - Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GRPS is not available) 3 - Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available)</p> <p>Note: If SMS transfer via Packet Domain fails, <service> parameter are automatically reset to Circuit switched.</p>
AT+CGSMS?	<p>Read command reports the currently selected service or service preference :</p> <p>+CGSMS: <service></p>
AT+CGSMS=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <service></p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.5.5.2.3. Set Text Mode Parameters - +CSMP

+CSMP - Set Text Mode Parameters	
<p>AT+CSMP= [<fo> [,<vp> [,<pid> [,<dcs>]]]]</p>	<p>Set command is used to select values for additional parameters for storing and sending SMs when the text mode is used (AT+CMGF=1)</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fo> - depending on the command or result code: first octet of 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format.</p> <p><vp> - depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in quoted time-string format</p> <p><pid> - 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format.</p> <p><dcs> - depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme</p> <p>Note: the current settings are stored through +CSAS</p>
AT+CSMP?	<p>Read command reports the current setting in the format:</p> <p>+CSMP: < fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></p>



3.5.5.3. Message Receiving And Reading

3.5.5.3.1. New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment - +CNMI

+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment	
AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt> [,<bm>[,<ds> [,<bfr>]]]]]	<p>Set command selects the behaviour of the device on how the receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the DTE.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode> - unsolicited result codes buffering option</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. 1 - Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved, otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA in case the DTE is busy and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 3 - if <mt> is set to 1 an indication via 100 ms break is issued when a SMS is received while the module is in GPRS online mode. It enables the hardware ring line for 1 s. too. <p><mt> - result code indication reporting for SMS-DELIVER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE and message is stored. 1 - If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using the following unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <memr>,<index> where: <memr> - memory storage where the new message is stored "SM" "ME" <index> - location on the memory where SMS is stored. 2 - SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group) are routed directly to the TE using the following unsolicited result code: (PDU Mode) +CMT: <alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu> where: <alpha> - alphanumeric representation of originator/destination number corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.



+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment

(PDU Mode)

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><PDU>

where:

- <length> - PDU length
- <PDU> - message PDU

(TEXT Mode)

+CBM:<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<pag>,<pags><CR><LF><data>

where:

- <sn> - message serial number
- <mid> - message ID
- <dcs> - Data Coding Scheme
- <pag> - page number
- <pags> - total number of pages of the message
- <data> - CBM Content of Message
 - If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS)
 - If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41)

<ds> - SMS-STATUS-REPORTs reporting option

0 - status report receiving is not reported to the DTE and messages are stored

1 - the status report is sent to the DTE with the following unsolicited result code:

(PDU Mode)

+CDS: <length><CR><LF><PDU>

where:

- <length> - PDU length
- <PDU> - message PDU

(TEXT Mode)

+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>

where:

- <fo> - first octet of the message PDU
- <mr> - message reference number
- <ra> - recipient address, string type, represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)
- <tora> - type of number <ra>
- <scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC



+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment	
	<p><dt> - sending time of the message <st> - message status as coded in the PDU</p> <p>2 - if a status report is stored, then the following unsolicited result code is sent: +CDSI: <memr>,<index></p> <p>where: <memr> - memory storage where the new message is stored "SR" <index> - location on the memory where SMS is stored</p> <p><bfr> - buffered result codes handling method: 0 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode>=1..3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) 1 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode>=1..3 is entered.</p>
AT+CNMI?	<p>Read command returns the current parameter settings for +CNMI command in the form:</p> <p>+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></p>
AT+CNMI=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for the +CNMI command parameters.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005
Example	<p>AT+CMGF=1 OK AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 OK</p> <p><i>Received message from network</i> +CMT: "+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:09:07+36" TEST MESSAGE</p>
Note	<p>DTR signal is ignored, hence the indication is sent even if the DTE is inactive (DTR signal is Low). In this case the unsolicited result code may be lost so if MODULE remains active while DTE is not, at DTE startup is suggested to check whether new messages have reached the device meanwhile with command AT+CMGL=0 that lists the new messages received.</p>



3.5.5.3.2. List Messages - +CMGL

+CMGL - List Messages	
AT+CMGL [=<stat>]	<p>Execution command reports the list of all the messages with status value <stat> stored into <memr> message storage (<memr> is the message storage for read and delete SMs as last settings of command +CPMS).</p> <p>The parameter type and the command output depend on the last settings of command +CMGF (message format to be used)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(PDU Mode)</p> <p>Parameter: <stat> 0 - new message 1 - read message 2 - stored message not yet sent 3 - stored message already sent 4 - all messages.</p> <p>Each message to be listed is represented in the format:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>where: <index> - message position in the memory storage list. <stat> - status of the message <alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS. <length> - length of the PDU in bytes <pdu> - message in PDU format according to 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Text Mode)</p> <p>Parameter: <stat> "REC UNREAD" - new message "REC READ" - read message "STO UNSENT" - stored message not yet sent "STO SENT" - stored message already sent "ALL" - all messages.</p> <p>Each message to be listed is represented in the format (the information written in italics will be present depending on +CSDH last setting):</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<alpha>,<scts>[,<toa/toda>,</p>



+CMGL - List Messages	
	<p><length>/<CR><LF> <data></p> <p>where</p> <p><index> - message position in the storage</p> <p><stat> - message status</p> <p><oa/da> - originator/destination address, string type , represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p><alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format</p> <p><tooa/toda> - type of number <oa/da></p> <p>129 - number in national format</p> <p>145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p><length> - text length</p> <p><data> - TP-User-Data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS) • If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41) <p>Each message delivery confirm is represented in the format:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,,,<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>where</p> <p><index> - message position in the storage</p> <p><stat> - message status</p> <p><fo> - first octet of the message PDU</p> <p><mr> - message reference number</p> <p><scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC</p> <p><dt> - sending time of the message</p> <p><st> - message status as coded in the PDU</p> <p>Note: If parameter is omitted the command returns the list of sms with "REC UNREAD" status.</p>
AT+CMGL=?	Test command returns a list of supported <stat>s
Example	<pre>AT+CMGF=1 Set Text mode OK AT+CMGL +CMGL: 1,"REC UNREAD","+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:05:11+36"</pre>



+CMGL - List Messages	
	<p>SMS Test message +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD","+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:05:58+36" SMS Test message.. +CMGL: 3,"REC UNREAD","+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:06:37+36" SMS Test Message.. +CMGL: 4,"REC UNREAD","+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:07:43+36" TEST MESSAGE.. +CMGL: 5,"REC UNREAD","+821020955219",,"07/07/26,20:09:07+36" TEST MESSAGE</p> <p>OK AT+CMGF=0 <i>Set PDU mode</i> OK AT+CMGL=2 +CMGL: 0,2,,24 079128019291903011640A8110567892820000A70CF4F29C0E6A97E7F3F0B9 0C +CMGL: 1,2,,21 079128019291903011640A8110516529700000A709027A794E77B95C2E +CMGL: 26,2,,17 08812801009901025911640A8110567892820014A704C7D1B1DB</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

3.5.5.3.3. Read Message - +CMGR

+CMGR - Read Message	
<p>AT+CMGR= <index></p>	<p>Execution command reports the message with location value <index> from <memr> message storage (<memr> is the message storage for read and delete SMs as last settings of command +CPMS).</p> <p>Parameter: <index> - message index.</p> <p>The output depends on the last settings of command +CMGF (message format to be used)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(PDU Mode)</p> <p>The output has the following format:</p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>where</p>



+CMGR - Read Message

<stat> - status of the message
 0 - new message
 1 - read message
 2 - stored message not yet sent
 3 - stored message already sent
<alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of **<da>** or **<oa>**, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.
<length> - length of the PDU in bytes.
<pdu> - message in PDU format according to 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040.

The status of the message and entire message data unit **<pdu>** is returned.

(Text Mode)

Output format for received messages (the information written in *italics* will be present depending on +CSDH last setting):

+CMGR: *<stat>*,*<oa>*,*<alpha>*,*<scts>*[,*<toa>*,*<fo>*,*<pid>*,*<dcs>*,*<sca>*,*<tosca>*,*<length>*]*<CR><LF><data>*

Output format for sent messages:

+CMGR: *<stat>*,*<da>*,*<alpha>*[,*<toa>*,*<fo>*,*<pid>*,*<dcs>*,*<sca>*,*<tosca>*,*<length>*]*<CR><LF><data>*

Output format for message delivery confirm:

+CMGR: *<stat>*,*<fo>*,*<mr>*,*,,,<scts>*,*<dt>*,*<st>*

where:

<stat> - status of the message
 "REC UNREAD" - new received message unread
 "REC READ" - received message read
 "STO UNSENT" - message stored not yet sent
 "STO SENT" - message stored already sent
<fo> - first octet of the message PDU
<mr> - message reference number
<scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC
<dt> - sending time of the message
<st> - message status as coded in the PDU
<pid> - Protocol Identifier
<dcs> - Data Coding Scheme
<oa> - Originator address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)
<da> - Destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)



+CMGR - Read Message	
	<p><alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><sca> - Service Centre number</p> <p><tooa>, <toda >, <tosca> - type of number <oa>, <da>, <sca></p> <p>129 - number in national format</p> <p>145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p><length> - text length</p> <p><data> - TP-User_data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS) • If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41) <p>Note: in both cases if status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</p>
AT+CMGR=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Example	<pre>AT+CMGF=0 AT+CMGR=1 +CMGR: 2,,21 079128019291903011640A8110516529700000A709027A794E77B95C2E OK AT+CMGF=1 OK AT+CMGR=3 +CMGR: "REC READ", "+821020955219", "07/07/19,10:06:34+36" test message/..... OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

3.5.5.3.4. New Message Acknowledgement to ME/TA - +CNMA

+CNMA - New Message Acknowledgement	
<p><i>(PDU Mode)</i></p> <p>AT+CNMA [=<n> [,<length> [<CR> PUD is given<ctrl-</p>	<p><i>Execution command confirms correct reception of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) which is routed directly to the TE.</i></p> <p>Acknowledge with +CNMA is possible only if the +CSMS parameter is set to</p>



+CNMA – New Message Acknowledgement	
	<p>AT+CNMA=0 OK</p> <p><i>Message is received from network.</i> +CMT: "",70 06816000585426000480980600F170110370537284...</p> <p><i>Send negative acknowledgement(Unspecified error) to the network.</i> AT+CNMA=2,3<CR> > 00FF00 <Ctrl-Z> OK</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Text Mode)</p> <p><i>SMS AT commands compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version .</i> AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1 OK</p> <p><i>Set Text mode.</i> AT+CMGF=1 OK</p> <p>AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0 OK</p> <p><i>Message is received from network.</i> +CMT: "+821020955219" ,,"07/07/26,20:09:07+36" TEST MESSAGE</p> <p><i>Send positive acknowledgement to the network.</i> AT+CNMA OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005



3.5.5.4. Message Sending And Writing

3.5.5.4.1. Send Message - +CMGS

+CMGS - Send Message	(PDU Mode)
<p><i>(PDU Mode)</i> AT+CMGS= <length></p>	<p>Execution command sends to the network a message.</p> <p>Parameter: <length> - length of the PDU to be sent in bytes (excluding the SMSC address octets). 7..164</p> <p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt: <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32)</p> <p>and waits for the specified number of bytes.</p> <p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while PDU is given.</p> <p>Note: the echoing of given characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p> <p>Note: the PDU shall be hexadecimal format (each octet of the PDU is given as two IRA character long hexadecimal number) and given in one line.</p> <p>Note: when the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the PDU) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command +CSCA is used; in this case the SMSC Type-of-Address octet shall not be present in the PDU.</p> <p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex). To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format: Note : Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>+CMGS: <mr>[, <scts>]</p> <p>where <mr> - message reference number.</p>



+CMGS - Send Message	
	<p><scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported.</p> <p>Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p>
<p><i>(Text Mode)</i> AT+CMGS=<da> [,<toda>]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(Text Mode)</p> <p>Execution command sends to the network a message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><da> - destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS).</p> <p><toda> - type of destination address 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt:</p> <p><CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32)</p> <p>After this prompt text can be entered; the entered text should be formatted as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used and current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set, then ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM/WCDMA alphabet, according to 3GPP TS 27.005, Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used. - if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set, the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. the 'asterisk' will be entered as 2A (IRA50 and IRA65) and this will be converted to an octet with integer value 0x2A) <p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while text is entered.</p> <p>Note: the echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p>



+CMGS - Send Message	
	<p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex). To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format: Note : Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>+CMGS: <mr>[, <scts>]</p> <p>where <mr> - message reference number. <scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported.</p> <p>Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p> <p>Note: it is possible to send a concatenation of at most 10 SMs; the maximum number of chars depends on the <dcs>: 1530 chars if 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used, 1340 chars if 8-bit is used, 670 chars if UCS2 is used</p>
AT+CMGS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the +CMGS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.
Example	<pre> Set PDU mode AT+CMGF=0 AT+CMGS=18 > 088128010099010259115507811020905512F90000A704F4F29C0E +CMGS: 124 OK Set text mode AT+CMGF=1 AT+CSMP=17,167,0,0 AT+CMGS="01090255219",129 >TEST MESSAGE +CMGS:125 </pre>



3.5.5.4.2. Send Message From Storage - +CMSS

+CMSS - Send Message From Storage	
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da> [,<toda>]]	<p>Execution command sends to the network a message which is already stored in the <memw> storage (see +CPMS) at the location <index>.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index> - location value in the message storage <memw> of the message to send</p> <p><da> - destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS); if it is given it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.</p> <p><toda> - type of destination address 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network then the result is sent in the format: (Note : Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned)</p> <p>+CMSS: <mr>[, <scts>]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><mr> - message reference number. <scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>If message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported:</p> <p>+CMS ERROR:<err></p> <p>Note: to store a message in the <memw> storage see command +CMGW. Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p>
AT+CMSS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the +CMSS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.
Example	AT+CMGF=1 OK AT+CMGW="0165872928" > test message... +CMGW: 28 AT+CMSS=28 +CMSS: 136



+CMSS - Send Message From Storage	
	OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

3.5.5.4.3. Write Message To Memory - +CMGW

+CMGW - Write Message To Memory	
<p><i>(PDU Mode)</i> AT+CMGW= <length> [,<stat>]</p>	<p>(PDU Mode) Execution command writes in the <memw> memory storage a new message.</p> <p>Parameter: <length> - length in bytes of the PDU to be written. 7..164 <stat> - message status. 0 - new message 1 - read message 2 - stored message not yet sent (default) 3 - stored message already sent</p> <p>The device responds to the command with the prompt '>' and waits for the specified number of bytes.</p> <p>To write the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex). To exit without writing the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If message is successfully written in the memory, then the result is sent in the format:</p> <p>+CMGW: <index></p> <p>where: <index> - message location index in the memory <memw>.</p> <p>If message storing fails for some reason, an error code is reported.</p> <p>Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p>
<p><i>(Text Mode)</i> AT+CMGW[=<da> [,<toda> [,<stat>]]]</p>	<p>(Text Mode) Execution command writes in the <memw> memory storage a new message.</p> <p>Parameters: <da> - destination address, string type represented in the currently</p>



+CMGW - Write Message To Memory

selected character set (see +CSCS).

< toda > - type of destination address.
 129 - number in national format
 145 - number in international format (contains the "+")

< stat > - message status.
 "REC UNREAD" - new received message unread
 "REC READ" - received message read
 "STO UNSENT" - message stored not yet sent (default)
 "STO SENT" - message stored already sent

After command line is terminated with **<CR>**, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt:

<CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32)

After this prompt text can be entered; the entered text should be formatted as follows:

- if current **<dcs>** (see +CSMP) indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used and current **<fo>** (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set, then ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM/WCDMA alphabet, according to 3GPP TS 27.005, Annex A; **backspace** can be used to delete last character and **carriage returns** can be used.
- if current **<dcs>** (see +CSMP) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or current **<fo>** (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set, the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. the 'asterisk' will be entered as **2A** (IRA50 and IRA65) and this will be converted to an octet with integer value **0x2A**)

Note: the **DCD** signal shall be in ON state while text is entered.

Note: the echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command **E**

To write the message issue **Ctrl-Z** char (**0x1A** hex).

To exit without writing the message issue **ESC** char (**0x1B** hex).

If message is successfully written in the memory, then the result is sent in the format:



3.5.6. FAX Class 1 AT Commands

3.5.6.1. General Configuration

3.5.6.1.1. Manufacturer ID - +FMI

+FMI - Manufacturer ID	
AT+FMI?	Read command reports the manufacturer ID.
Example	AT+FMI? Telit OK
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.1.2. Model Id - +FMM

+FMM - Model ID	
AT+FMM?	Read command reports the model ID
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.1.3. Revision ID - +FMR

+FMR - Revision ID	
AT+FMR?	Read command reports the software revision ID
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications



3.5.6.2. Transmission/Reception Control

3.5.6.2.1. Stop Transmission And Pause - +FTS

+FTS - Stop Transmission And Pause	
AT+FTS=<time>	Execution command causes the modem to terminate a transmission and wait for <time> 10ms intervals before responding with OK result. Parameter: <time> - duration of the pause, expressed in 10ms intervals. 0..255
AT+FTS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <time>. Note: test command result is without command echo
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.2.2. Wait For Receive Silence - +FRS

+FRS - Wait For Receive Silence	
AT+FRS=<time>	Execution command causes the modem to listen and report OK when silence has been detected for the specified period of time. This command will terminate when the required silence period is detected or when the DTE sends another character other than XON or XOFF . Parameter: <time> - amount of time, expressed in 10ms intervals. ..0..255
AT+FRS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <time>. Note: test command result is without command echo
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.2.3. Transmit Data Modulation - +FTM

+FTM - Transmit Data	
AT+FTM=<mod>	Execution command causes the module to transmit facsimile data using the modulation defined by the parameter <mod>. Parameter: <mod> - carrier modulation 72 - V29/7200 bps



+FTH - Transmit Data With HDLC Framing

Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications
-----------	---

3.5.6.2.6. Receive Data With HDLC Framing - +FRH

+FRH - Receive Data Data With HDLC Framing

AT+FRH=<mod>	Execution command causes the module to receive facsimile data using HDLC protocol and the modulation defined by the parameter <mod>. Parameter: <mod> - carrier modulation 3 - V21/300 bps
AT+FRH=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <mod>. Note: test command result is without command echo
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications



3.5.6.3. Serial Port Control

3.5.6.3.1. Select Flow Control Specified By Type - +FLO

+FLO - Select Flow Control Specified By Type	
AT+FLO=<type>	<p>Set command selects the flow control behaviour of the serial port in both directions: from DTE to DTA and from DTA to DTE.</p> <p>Parameter: <type> - flow control option for the data on the serial port 0 - flow control None 1 - flow control Software (XON-XOFF) 2 - flow control Hardware (CTS-RTS) - (factory default)</p> <p>Note: This command is a shortcut of the +IFC command.</p> <p>Note: +FLO's settings are functionally a subset of &K's ones.</p>
AT+FLO?	Read command returns the current value of parameter <type>
AT+FLO=?	<p>Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <type>.</p> <p>Note: test command result is without command echo</p>
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.3.2. Select Serial Port Rate - +FPR

+FPR - Select Serial Port Rate	
AT+FPR=<rate>	<p>Set command selects the serial port speed in both directions, from DTE to DTA and from DTA to DTE.</p> <p>Parameter: <rate> - serial port speed selection 1 - 2400bps 2 - 4800bps 4 - 9600bps 8 - 19200bps 10 - 38400bps 18 - 57600bps</p>
AT+FPR?	<p>Read command returns the current value of parameter <rate></p> <p>NOTE: If unlisted <rate> baudrate has been set, it will return 255.</p>
AT+FPR=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameters <rate> .



+FIT - DTE inactivity timeout	
	Note: The inactivity timer starts when the DCE has taken some action that requires DTE response. If the DTE does respond, the DCE shall reset the inactivity timer.
AT+FIT?	Read command reports the current value of the parameters
AT+FIT=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameters.
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications

3.5.6.3.5. Carrier loss timeout - +FCL

+FCL - Carrier loss timeout	
AT+FCL=<time>	<p>Execution command sets carrier loss timeout</p> <p>Parameter: < time > - expressed in 100ms intervals. 0 – 255 (default value is 0)</p> <p>Note: The FCL parameter allows the DTE to select the DCE's loss-of-carrier delay between initial loss-of-carrier and qualified loss-of-carrier, when the DCE will give up and exit a receive mode.</p>
AT+FCL?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter.
AT+FCL=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter.
Reference	ITU T.31 and TIA/EIA-578-A specifications



3.5.7.1.10. Select Ringer Sound - #SRS

#SRS - Select Ringer Sound	
AT#SRS= [<n>,<tout>]	<p>Set command sets the ringer sound.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n> - ringing tone 0 - current ringing tone 1..<i>max</i> - ringing tone number, where <i>max</i> can be read by issuing the Test command AT#SRS=?.</p> <p><tout> - ringing tone playing time-out in seconds. 0 - ringer is stopped (if present) and current ringer sound is set. 1..60 - ringer sound playing for <tout> seconds and, if <n> > 0, ringer sound <n> is set as default ringer sound.</p> <p>Note: when the command is issued with <n> > 0 and <tout> > 0, the <n> ringing tone is played for <tout> seconds and stored as default ringing tone.</p> <p>Note: if command is issued with <n> > 0 and <tout> = 0, the playing of the ringing is stopped (if present) and <n> ringing tone is set as current.</p> <p>Note: if command is issued with <n> = 0 and <tout> > 0 then the current ringing tone is played.</p> <p>Note: if both <n> and <tout> are 0 then the default ringing tone is set as current and ringing is stopped.</p> <p>Note: If all parameters are omitted then the behaviour of Set command is the same as Read command</p>
AT#SRS?	<p>Read command reports current selected ringing and its status in the form:</p> <p>#SRS: <n>,<status></p> <p>where:</p> <p><n> - ringing tone number 1..<i>max</i></p> <p><status> - ringing status 0 - selected but not playing 1 - currently playing</p>
AT#SRS=?	<p>Test command reports the supported values for the parameters <n> and <tout></p>



#STM - Signaling Tones Mode	
	#STM: <mode>
AT#STM=?	Test command reports supported range of values for parameter <mode> .

3.5.7.1.13. Tone Playback - #TONE

#TONE - Tone Playback	
AT#TONE=<tone> [,<duration>]	Execution command allows the reproduction of DTMF tones, standard free tone, standard busy tone, and a set of user defined tones for a certain time. Parameters: <tone> - ASCII characters, range is ((0-9),#,*,(A-D),(G-L),Y,Z); - (0-9), #, *,(A-D): DTMF tone - (G-L): User Defined Tones - Y: free tone - Z: busy tone <duration> - playback duration in 1/10 sec. 1..300 - tenth of seconds (default is 30)
AT#TONE=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for parameters <tone> and <duration> .

3.5.7.1.14. User Defined Tone Reset(TBD)

# UDTRST - User Defined Tone Reset	
AT# UDTRST	Execution command resets the actual values of frequency and amplitude for the user defined tones to the default set. The parameters to reset are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - G F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3 - H F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3 - I F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3 - J F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3 - K F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3 - L F1 A1 F2 A2 F3 A3
AT# UDTRST=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.1.15. Tone Classes Volume

#TSVOL - Tone Classes Volume	
AT#TSVOL= <class>, <mode>	Set command is used to select the volume mode for one or more tone classes. Parameters:



#TSVOL - Tone Classes Volume

	<p>BusyToneld CongestionToneld RadioPathToneld CallWaitingToneld</p> <p>Ringer Tone: RingingToneMOld RingingToneMTId AutoRedialConnToneld</p> <p>Alarm Tones: AlarmToneld BatteryLowToneld SMSToneld MMSToneld PowerOnToneld PowerOffToneld NoUnitsLeftToneld</p> <p>Signaling Tones: classzeroToneld NetworkIndToneld NoServiceToneld SignallingErrToneld AutoRedialToneld ErrorToneld CallDroppedToneld</p> <p>DTMF Tones Local ADTMF SIM Toolkit Tones SIMTDialToneld SIMTBusyToneld SIMTCongestionToneld SIMTRadioPathToneld SIMTCallDroppedToneld SIMTErrorToneld SIMTCallWaitingToneld SIMTRingingToneMTId</p> <p>User Defined Tones: Tone defined with AT#UDTSET</p>
--	---



3.5.7.1.16. Display PIN Counter - #PCT

#PCT - Display PIN Counter	
AT#PCT	<p>Execution command reports the PIN/PUK or PIN2/PUK2 input remaining attempts, depending on +CPIN requested password in the format:</p> <p>#PCT: <n></p> <p>where:</p> <p><n> - remaining attempts 0 - the SIM is blocked. 1..3 - if the device is waiting either SIM PIN or SIM PIN2 to be given. 1..10 - if the device is waiting either SIM PUK or SIM PUK2 to be given.</p>
AT#PCT=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	<pre>AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PIN OK AT#PCT <i>Check PIN remained counter</i> #PCT: 3 OK AT+CPIN=1111 <i>Input incorrect PIN number</i> +CME ERROR: incorrect password AT#PCT #PCT: 2</pre>

3.5.7.1.17. Software Shut Down - #SHDN

#SHDN - Software Shutdown	
AT#SHDN	<p>Execution command causes device detach from the network and shut down. Before definitive shut down an OK response is returned.</p> <p>Note: after the issuing of this command any previous activity is terminated and the device will not respond to any further command.</p> <p>Note: to turn it on again Hardware pin ON/OFF must be tied low.</p> <p>Note: to turn it off, USB_VBUS pin must be tied low.</p> <p>Note: The maximum time to completely shutdown the device is 25 seconds.</p>
AT#SHDN=?	Test command returns the OK result code.



3.5.7.1.18. Wake From Alarm Mode - #WAKE

#WAKE - Wake From Alarm Mode	
AT#WAKE= [<opmode>]	<p>Execution command stops any eventually present alarm activity and, if the module is in alarm mode, it exits the alarm mode and enters the normal operating mode.</p> <p>Parameter: <opmode> - operating mode 0 - normal operating mode; the module exits the alarm mode, enters the normal operating mode, any alarm activity is stopped (e.g. alarm tone playing) and an OK result code is returned.</p> <p>Note: The "alarm mode" is indicated by hardware pin CTS to the ON status and DSR to the OFF status, while the "power saving" status is indicated by a CTS - OFF ,DSR - OFF and USB_VBUS - OFF status. The normal operating status is indicated by DSR - ON or USB_VBUS - ON status.</p> <p>Note: during the alarm mode the device will not make any network scan and will not register to any network and therefore is not able to dial or receive any call or SM, the only commands that can be issued to the MODULE in this state are the #WAKE and #SHDN, every other command must not be issued during this state.</p>
AT#WAKE?	<p>Read command returns the operating status of the device in the format:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">#WAKE: <status></p> <p>where: <status> 0 - normal operating mode 1 - alarm mode or normal operating mode with some alarm activity.</p>

3.5.7.1.19. Query Temperature Overflow - #QTEMP

#QTEMP - Query Temperature Overflow	
AT#QTEMP= [<mode>]	<p>Set command has currently no effect. The interpretation of parameter <mode> is currently not implemented: any value assigned to it will simply have no effect.</p> <p>Response format</p>
AT#QTEMP?	<p>Read command queries the device internal temperature sensor for over temperature and reports the result in the format:</p>



#QTEMP - Query Temperature Overflow	
	<p>#QTEMP: <temp></p> <p>where:</p> <p><temp> - over temperature indicator</p> <p>0 - the device temperature is in the working range</p> <p>1 - the device temperature is out of the working range</p> <p>Note: typical <i>temperature working range</i> is (-10°C..+55°C); anyway you are strongly recommended to consult the “Hardware User Guide” to verify the real temperature working range of your module</p>
#QTEMP=?	Test command reports supported range of values for parameter <mode> .
Note	The device should not be operated out of its working temperature range, elsewhere proper functioning of the device is not ensured.

3.5.7.1.20. Temperature Monitor - #TEMPMON

#TEMPMON - Temperature Monitor	
<p>AT#TEMPMON= <mod> [,<urcmode> [,<action> [,<hyst_time> [,<GPIO>]]]]</p>	<p>Set command sets the behaviour of the module internal temperature monitor.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mod></p> <p>0 - sets the command parameters.</p> <p>1 - triggers the measurement of the module internal temperature, reporting the result in the format:</p> <p>#TEMPMEAS: <level>,<value></p> <p>where:</p> <p><level> - threshold level</p> <p>-2 - extreme temperature lower bound (see Note)</p> <p>-1 - operating temperature lower bound (see Note)</p> <p>0 - normal temperature</p> <p>1 - operating temperature upper bound (see Note)</p> <p>2 - extreme temperature upper bound (see Note)</p> <p><value></p> <p>actual temperature expressed in Celsius degrees</p>



	<p>required only if <action>=4 is enabled.</p> <p>Note: if the <GPIO> is specified <action> shall assume values from 4-7.</p> <p>Note: last <urcmode> settings are saved as extended profile parameters.</p> <p>Note: last <action>, <hyst_time> and <GPIO> settings are global parameters saved in NVM</p>										
AT#TEMPMON?	<p>Read command reports the current parameter settings for #TEMPMON command in the format:</p> <p>#TEMPMON: <urcmode>,<action>[,<hyst_time>[,<GPIO>]]</p>										
AT#TEMPMON=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for parameters <mod>, <urcmode>, <action>, <hyst_time> and <GPIO></p>										
Note	<p>In the following table typical temperature bounds are represented; anyway you are strongly recommended to consult the "Hardware User Guide" to verify the real temperature bounds for your module.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Extreme Temperature Lower Bound^(*)</td> <td>T_{ext_low}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating Temperature Lower Bound^(*)</td> <td>T_{op_low}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating Temperature</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating Temperature Upper Bound^(*)</td> <td>T_{op_up}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extreme Temperature Upper Bound^(*)</td> <td>T_{ext_up}</td> </tr> </table> <p>^(*) Due to temperature measurement uncertainty there is a tolerance of +/-2°C</p>	Extreme Temperature Lower Bound ^(*)	T _{ext_low}	Operating Temperature Lower Bound ^(*)	T _{op_low}	Operating Temperature		Operating Temperature Upper Bound ^(*)	T _{op_up}	Extreme Temperature Upper Bound ^(*)	T _{ext_up}
Extreme Temperature Lower Bound ^(*)	T _{ext_low}										
Operating Temperature Lower Bound ^(*)	T _{op_low}										
Operating Temperature											
Operating Temperature Upper Bound ^(*)	T _{op_up}										
Extreme Temperature Upper Bound ^(*)	T _{ext_up}										

3.5.7.1.21. General Purpose Input/Output Pin Control - #GPIO

#GPIO - General Purpose Input/Output Pin Control

AT#GPIO=[<pin>,<mode>[,<dir>]]	<p>Execution command sets the value of the general purpose output pin GPIO<pin> according to <dir> and <mode> parameter.</p> <p>Not all configuration for the three parameters are valid.</p>
---	--



#GPIO - General Purpose Input/Output Pin Control

Parameters:

<pin> - GPIO pin number; supported range is from 1 to a value that depends on the hardware.

<mode> - its meaning depends on **<dir>** setting:

0 - no meaning if **<dir>=0** - INPUT

- output pin cleared to 0 (**Low**) if **<dir>=1** - OUTPUT

- no meaning if **<dir>=2** - ALTERNATE FUNCTION

1 - no meaning if **<dir>=0** - INPUT

- output pin set to 1 (**High**) if **<dir>=1** - OUTPUT

- no meaning if **<dir>=2** - ALTERNATE FUNCTION

2 - Reports the read value from the input pin if **<dir>=0** - INPUT

- Reports the read value from the input pin if **<dir>=1** - OUTPUT

- Reports a no meaning value if **<dir>=2** - ALTERNATE FUNCTION

<dir> - GPIO pin direction

0 - pin direction is INPUT

1 - pin direction is OUTPUT

2 - pin direction is ALTERNATE FUNCTION (see Note).

Note: when **<mode>=2** (and **<dir>** is omitted) the command reports the direction and value of pin **GPIO<pin>** in the format:

#GPIO: <dir>,<stat>

where:

<dir> - current direction setting for the **GPIO<pin>**

<stat>

- logic value read from pin **GPIO<pin>** in the case the pin **<dir>** is set to input;
- logic value present in output of the pin **GPIO<pin>** in the case the pin **<dir>** is currently set to output;
- no meaning value for the pin **GPIO<pin>** in the case the pin **<dir>** is set to alternate function.

Note: "ALTERNATE FUNCTION" value is valid only for following pins:

- **GPIO4** - alternate function is "RF Transmission Control"
- **GPIO5** - alternate function is "RF Transmission Monitor"
- **GPIO6** - alternate function is "Alarm Output" (see **+CALA**)
- **GPIO7** - alternate function is "Buzzer Output" (see **#SRP**)
- **GPIO10** - alternative function is "DVI TX" (See **#DVI**)
- **GPIO12** - alternative function is "call key"
- **GPIO13** - alternative function is "ACTIVE"
- **GPIO17** - alternative function is "DVI SYNC" (See **#DVI**)
- **GPIO18** - alternative function is "DVI RX" (See **#DVI**)



#SLED - STAT_LED GPIO Setting	
	<p>Note: values are saved in NVM by command #SLEDSAV</p> <p>Note: at module boot the STAT_LED GPIO is always tied High and holds this value until the first NVM reading.</p>
AT#SLED?	<p>Read command returns the STAT_LED GPIO current setting, in the format:</p> <p>#SLED: <mode>,<on_duration>,<off_duration></p>
AT#SLED=?	<p>Test command returns the range of available values for parameters <mode>, <on_duration> and <off_duration>.</p>

3.5.7.1.23. Save STAT_LED GPIO Setting - #SLEDSAV

#SLEDSAV - Save STAT_LED GPIO Setting	
AT#SLEDSAV	Execution command saves STAT_LED setting in NVM.
AT#SLED=?	Test command returns OK result code.

3.5.7.1.24. Digital Voiceband Interface - #DVI

#DVI - Digital Voiceband Interface	
AT#DVI=<mode> [,<dviport>, <clockmode>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the Digital Voiceband Interface.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> - enables/disables the DVI. 0 - disable DVI; audio is forwarded to the analog line; DVI pins can be used for other purposes, like GPIO, etc. (factory default) 1 - enable DVI; audio is forwarded to the DVI block</p> <p><dviport> 2 - DVI port 2 will be used (factory default)</p> <p><clockmode> 0 - DVI slave 1 - DVI master (factory default)</p> <p>Note: #DVI parameters are saved in the extended profile</p>
AT#DVI?	<p>Read command reports last setting, in the format:</p> <p>#DVI: <mode>,<dviport>,<clockmode></p>
AT#DVI=?	<p>Test command reports the range of supported values for parameters <mode>,<dviport> and <clockmode></p>
Example	AT#DVI=1,2,1 OK



#DVI - Digital Voiceband Interface

DVI activated for audio. DVI is configured as master providing on DVI Port #2

3.5.7.1.25. Digital Voiceband Interface Configuration - #DVICFG

#DVICFG - DVI CONFIGURATION

<p>AT#DVICFG= <clock>,<decoder pad>,<decoder format>,<encoder pad>,<encoder format></p>	<p>Set command sets the DVI configuration</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><clock>: Clock speed for master mode 0 : normal mode (factory default) 1 : high speed mode</p> <p><decoder pad>: PCM padding enable in decoder path 0 : disable 1 : enable (factory default)</p> <p><decoder format>: PCM format in decoder path 0 : u-Law (factory default) 1 : A-Law 2 : linear</p> <p><encoder pad>: PCM padding enable in encoder path 0 : disable 1 : enable (factory default)</p> <p><encoder format>: PCM format in encoder path 0 : u-Law (factory default) 1 : A-Law 2 : linear</p> <p>Note: #DVICFG parameters are saved in the extended profile</p>
<p>AT#DVICFG=?</p>	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <clock>, <decoder pad>, <decoder format>, <encoder pad>, <encoder format>.</p>

3.5.7.1.26. DVI Microphone Gain - #PCMTXG

#PCMTXG - DVI Microphone Gain



#PCMTXG – DVI Microphone Gain	
AT#PCMTXG=<TX_VOL>	Set command sets the DVI (PCM) Audio TX gain Parameter: <TX_VOL> : PCM TX volume in TX path (default value=0) TX VOL RANGE : -5000(-50 dB) ~ 1200(+12 dB) Note: meaning of a TX_VOL is 1/100 dB step. Note: meaning of -50 dB is mute
AT#PCMTXG?	Read command returns the current PCM Audio TX value: #PCMTXG: <TX_VOL>
AT#PCMTXG=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <TX_VOL>

3.5.7.1.27. DVI Speaker Volume Level - #PCMRXG

#PCMRXG – DVI Speaker Volume Level	
AT#PCMRXG=<RX_VOL>	Set command sets the PCM Audio RX value Parameter: <RX_VOL> : PCM RX volume in RX path (default value=0) RX_VOL RANGE : -5000(-50 dB) ~ 1200(+12 dB) Note: meaning of a RX_VOL is 1/100 dB step. Note: meaning of -50 dB is mute
AT#PCMRXG?	Read command returns the current PCM Audio RX value: #PCMRXG: <RX VOL>
AT#PCMRXG=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <RX VOL>

3.5.7.1.28. SMS Ring Indicator - #E2SMSRI

#E2SMSRI - SMS Ring Indicator	
AT#E2SMSRI= [<n>]	Set command enables/disables the Ring Indicator pin response to an incoming SMS message. If enabled, a negative going pulse is generated on receipt of an incoming SMS message. The duration of this pulse is determined by the value of <n>. Parameter:



#CBC- Battery And Charger Status	
	0 - charger not connected 1 - charger connected and charging 2 - charger connected and charge completed <BatteryVoltage> - battery voltage in millivolt: it is the real battery voltage only if charger is not connected; if the charger is connected this value depends on the charger voltage.
AT#CBC=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.1.37. GPRS Auto-Attach Property - #AUTOATT

#AUTOATT - Auto-Attach Property	
AT#AUTOATT=[<auto>]	Set command enables/disables the TE GPRS auto-attach property. Parameter: <auto> 0 - disables GPRS auto-attach property 1 - enables GPRS auto-attach property (factory default): after the command #AUTOATT=1 has been issued (and at every following startup) the terminal will automatically try to attach to the GPRS service.
AT#AUTOATT?	Read command reports whether the auto-attach property is currently enabled or not, in the format: #AUTOATT: <auto>
AT#AUTOATT=?	Test command reports available values for parameter <auto> .

3.5.7.1.38. Multislot Class Control - #MSCLASS

#MSCLASS - Multislot Class Control	
AT#MSCLASS=[<class>, <autoattach>]	Set command sets the multislot class Parameters: <class> - multislot class 1..12 - GPRS class (12 factory default) <autoattach> 0 - the new multislot class is enabled only at the next detach/attach or after a reboot. 1 - the new multislot class is enabled immediately, automatically forcing a detach / attach procedure (only in case of GSM network registered).
AT#MSCLASS?	Read command reports the current value of the multislot class in the



#MSCLASS - Multislot Class Control	
	format: #MSCLASS: <class>
AT#MSCLASS=?	Test command reports the range of available values for both parameters <class> and <autoattach> .

3.5.7.1.39. Cell Monitor - #MONI

#MONI - Cell Monitor	
AT#MONI=[<number>]	<p>Set command sets one cell out of seven, in a neighbour of the serving cell including it, from which extract GSM/WCDMA-related informations.</p> <p>Parameter: <number></p> <p><GSM network> 0..6 - it is the ordinal number of the cell, in a neighbour of the serving cell (default 0, serving cell). 7 - it is a special request to obtain GSM-related informations from the whole set of seven cells in the neighbour of the serving cell.</p> <p><WCDMA network> 0 - it is the active set 1 - it is the candidate set 2 - it is the synchronized neighbour set 3 - it is the asynchronous neighbour set 4..7 - it is not available</p> <p>Note: issuing AT#MONI<CR> reports the following GSM/WCDMA-related informations for selected cell and dedicated channel (if exists).</p> <p><GSM network> a) When extracting data for the serving cell and the network name is known the format is: (GSM network) #MONI: <netname> BSIC:<bsic> RxQual:<qual> LAC:<lac> Id:<id> ARFCN:<arfcn> PWR:<dBm> dBm TA: <timadv> (WCDMA network) #MONI: <netname> PSC:<psc> RSCP:<rscp> LAC:<lac> Id:<id> EcIo:<ecio> UARFCN:<uarfcn> PWR:<dBm> dBm DRX:<drx> SCR:<scr></p> <p>b) When the network name is unknown, the format is: (GSM network)</p>



#PSNT – Packet Service Network Type	
	<p>#PSNT: <mode>,<nt> where <nt> - network type 0 - GPRS network 1 - EGPRS network 2 - WCDMA network 3 - HSDPA network 4 - unknown or not registered</p> <p>Note: Even though registered to WCDMA network which supports HSDPA, it may report 2 if SIB5 is not broadcasted. In this case, it can be checked if the cell is capable of HSDPA when a PS session is active.</p>
AT#PSNT=?	Test command returns the range of supported <mode> s.

3.5.7.1.42. Read Current Network Status in 3G Network

#RFSTS – Read current network Status in 3G network																																		
AT#RFSTS	<p>Read current status in 3G network in the format</p> <p>#RFSTS: <PLMN>,<UARFCN>,<PSC>,<Ec/Io>,<RSCP>,<RSCP>,<RSSI>,<LAC>,<CNID>,<TXPWR>,<DRX>,<MM>,<RRC>,<NOM>,<BLER>,<CID>,<IMSI>,<NetNameAsc>,<SD>,<nAST>[,<nUARFCN><nPSC>,<nEc/Io>,,,][CR,LF] [CR,LF]</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Example</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PLMN</td> <td>"450 05"</td> <td>Country code and operator code(MCC, MNC)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UARFCN</td> <td>10737</td> <td>UMTS Assigned Radio Channel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PSC</td> <td>75</td> <td>Active PSC(Primary Synchronization Code)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ec/Io</td> <td>-7.0</td> <td>Active Ec/Io(chip energy per total wideband power in dBm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RSCP</td> <td>-74</td> <td>Active RSCP (Received Signal Code Power in dBm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RSSI</td> <td>-67</td> <td>Received Signal Strength Indication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAC</td> <td>2011</td> <td>Localization Area Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAC</td> <td>11</td> <td>Routing Area Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TXPWR</td> <td>1</td> <td>Tx Power</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRX</td> <td>64</td> <td>Discontinuous reception cycle Length(cycle length : display using ms)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Example	description	PLMN	"450 05"	Country code and operator code(MCC, MNC)	UARFCN	10737	UMTS Assigned Radio Channel	PSC	75	Active PSC(Primary Synchronization Code)	Ec/Io	-7.0	Active Ec/Io(chip energy per total wideband power in dBm)	RSCP	-74	Active RSCP (Received Signal Code Power in dBm)	RSSI	-67	Received Signal Strength Indication	LAC	2011	Localization Area Code	RAC	11	Routing Area Code	TXPWR	1	Tx Power	DRX	64	Discontinuous reception cycle Length(cycle length : display using ms)
Parameter	Example	description																																
PLMN	"450 05"	Country code and operator code(MCC, MNC)																																
UARFCN	10737	UMTS Assigned Radio Channel																																
PSC	75	Active PSC(Primary Synchronization Code)																																
Ec/Io	-7.0	Active Ec/Io(chip energy per total wideband power in dBm)																																
RSCP	-74	Active RSCP (Received Signal Code Power in dBm)																																
RSSI	-67	Received Signal Strength Indication																																
LAC	2011	Localization Area Code																																
RAC	11	Routing Area Code																																
TXPWR	1	Tx Power																																
DRX	64	Discontinuous reception cycle Length(cycle length : display using ms)																																



#RFSTS – Read current network Status in 3G network			
	MM	19	Mobility Management
	RRC	0	Radio Resource Control
	NOM	1	Network Operator Mode
	BLER	005	Block Error Rate(005 means 0.5 %)
	CID	2825220	Cell ID
	IMSI	"450050203619261"	International Mobile Station ID
	NetNameAsc	"SKTelecom"	Operation Name, Quoted string type
	SD	3	Service Domain (0 : No Service, 1 : CS only, 2 : PS only, 3 : CS+PS)
	nAST	3	Number of Active Set(Maximum 6)
	nUARFCN		UARFCN of n th active set
	nPSC		PSC of n th active set
	nEc/Io		Ec/Io of n th active Set

Note 1 : nSAT : Number of active set. Maximum is 6
Note 2 : If nSAT value is 1, it means that active set number 1. Module does not display after parameters of nSAT.

3.5.7.1.43. Serving Cell Information - #SERVINFO

#SERVINFO - Serving Cell Information	
AT#SERVINFO	<p>Execution command reports informations about serving cell, in the format:</p> <p>(GSM network) #SERVINFO: <B-ARFCN>,<dBM>,<NetNameAsc>,<NetCode>,<BSIC>,<LAC>,<TA>,<GPRS>,[<PB-ARFCN>],[<NOM>],[<RAC>],[PAT]]</p> <p>(WCDMA network) #SERVINFO: <UARFCN>,<dBM>,<NetNameAsc>,<NetCode>,<PSC>,<LAC>,<DRX>,<SD>,<RSCP>,<NOM>,<RAC></p> <p>where: <B-ARFCN> - BCCH ARFCN of the serving cell <dBM> - received signal strength in dBm <NetNameAsc> - operator name, quoted string type <NetCode> - country code and operator code, hexadecimal representation</p>



#SERVINFO - Serving Cell Information

	<p><BSIC> - Base Station Identification Code <LAC> - Localization Area Code <TA> - Time Advance: it's available only if a GSM or GPRS is running <GPRS> - GPRS supported in the cell 0 - not supported 1 - supported</p> <p>The following informations will be present only if GPRS is supported in the cell</p> <p><PB-ARFCN> - PBCCH ARFCN of the serving cell; it'll be printed only if PBCCH is supported by the cell, otherwise the label "hopping" will be printed <NOM> - Network Operation Mode .."I" "II" .."III" <RAC> - Routing Area Color Code <PAT> - Priority Access Threshold ..0 ..3..6 <UARFCN> - UMTS ARFCN of the serving cell <PSC> - Primary Synchronisation Code <DRX> - Discontinuous reception cycle length <SD> - Service Domain 0 - No Service 1 - CS Only 2 - PS Only 3 - CS & PS <RSCP> - Received Signal Code Power in dBm</p>
--	---

3.5.7.1.44. Query SIM Status - #QSS

#QSS - Query SIM Status

<p>AT#QSS= [<mode>]</p>	<p>Set command enables/disables the Query SIM Status unsolicited indication in the ME.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> - type of notification 0 - disabled (factory default); it's possible only to query the current SIM status through Read command AT#QSS? 1 - enabled; the ME informs at every SIM status change through the following unsolicited indication:</p>
--	---



#QSS - Query SIM Status	
	<p>#QSS: <status></p> <p>where: <status> - current SIM status 0 - SIM NOT INSERTED 1 - SIM INSERTED</p> <p>2 - enabled; the ME informs at every SIM status change through the following unsolicited indication:</p> <p>#QSS: <status></p> <p>where: <status> - current SIM status 0 - SIM NOT INSERTED 1 - SIM INSERTED 2 - SIM INSERTED and PIN UNLOCKED 3 - SIM INSERTED and READY (SMS and Phonebook access are possible).</p>
AT#QSS?	<p>Read command reports whether the unsolicited indication #QSS is currently enabled or not, along with the SIM status, in the format:</p> <p>#QSS: <mode>,<status> (<mode> and <status> are described above)</p>
AT#QSS=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for parameter <mode>.</p>
Example	<p>AT#QSS? #QSS:0,1</p> <p>OK</p>

3.5.7.1.45. Dialling Mode - #DIALMODE

#DIALMODE - Dialling Mode	
AT#DIALMODE= [<mode>]	<p>Set command sets dialling modality.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - (voice call only) OK result code is received as soon as it starts remotely ringing (factory default) 1 - (voice call only) OK result code is received only after the called party answers. Any character typed aborts the call and OK result code is received.</p>



#DIALMODE - Dialling Mode	
	<p>2 - (voice call and data call) the following custom result codes are received, monitoring step by step the call status:</p> <p>DIALING (MO in progress) RINGING (remote ring) CONNECTED (remote call accepted) RELEASED (after ATH) DISCONNECTED (remote hang-up)</p> <p>Note: The setting is saved in NVM and available on following reboot.</p>
AT#DIALMODE?	<p>Read command returns current ATD dialling mode in the format:</p> <p>#DIALMODE: <mode></p>
AT#DIALMODE=?	<p>Test command returns the range of values for parameter <mode></p>

3.5.7.1.46. Automatic Call - #ACAL

#ACAL - Automatic Call	
AT#ACAL=[<mode>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the automatic call function.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables the automatic call function (factory default) 1 - enables the automatic call function. If enabled (and &D2 has been issued), the transition OFF/ON of DTR causes an automatic call to the first number (position 0) stored in the internal phonebook.</p> <p>Note: type of call depends on the last issue of command +FCLASS.</p>
AT#ACAL?	<p>Read command reports whether the automatic call function is currently enabled or not, in the format:</p> <p>#ACAL: <mode></p> <p>where</p> <p><mode> 0 - automatic call function disabled 1 - automatic call function from internal phonebook enabled 2 - automatic call function from "SM" phonebook enabled (by AT#ACALEXT) 3 - automatic call function from "ME" phonebook enabled (by AT#ACALEXT)</p>
AT#ACAL=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for parameter <mode>.</p>



#ECAM - Extended Call Monitoring	
	<p><onoff> 0 - disables call monitoring function (factory default) 1 - enables call monitoring function; the ME informs about call events, such as incoming call, connected, hang up etc. using the following unsolicited indication:</p> <p>#ECAM: <ccid>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>,,[<number>,<type>]</p> <p>where <ccid> - call ID <ccstatus> - call status 0 - idle 1 - calling (MO) 2 - connecting (MO) 3 - active 4 - hold 5 - waiting (MT) 6 - alerting (MT) 7 - busy 8 - retrieved 9 - CNAP (Calling Name Presentation) information (MT) <calltype> - call type 1 - voice 2 - data <number> - called number (valid only for <ccstatus>=1) <type> - type of <number> 129 - national number 145 - international number</p> <p>Note: the unsolicited indication is sent along with usual codes (OK, NO CARRIER, BUSY...).</p>
AT#ECAM?	Read command reports whether the extended call monitoring function is currently enabled or not, in the format: #ECAM: <onoff>
AT#ECAM=?	Test command returns the list of supported values for <onoff>

3.5.7.1.49. SMS Overflow - #SMOV

#SMOV - SMS Overflow	
AT#SMOV= [<mode>]	Set command enables/disables the SMS overflow signalling function. Parameter:



#SMOV - SMS Overflow	
	<p><mode> 0 - disables SMS overflow signaling function (factory default) 1 - enables SMS overflow signalling function; when the maximum storage capacity has reached, the following network initiated notification is send:</p> <p>#SMOV: <memo></p>
AT#SMOV?	<p>Read command reports whether the SMS overflow signalling function is currently enabled or not, in the format:</p> <p>#SMOV: <mode></p>
AT#SMOV=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode> .
Example	<p>AT#SMOV? #SMOV: 0</p> <p>OK</p>

3.5.7.1.50. Mailbox Numbers -

#MBN - Mailbox Numbers	
AT#MBN	<p>Execution command returns the mailbox numbers stored on SIM, if this service is provided by the SIM.</p> <p>The response format is: [#MBN: <index>,<number>,<type>[,<text>][,<mboxtype>][<CR><LF> #MBN: <index>,<number>,<type>[,<text>][,<mboxtype>[...]]]</p> <p>where: <index> - record number <number> - string type mailbox number in the format <type> <type> - type of mailbox number octet in integer format 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <text> - the alphanumeric text associated to the number; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS <mboxtype> - the message waiting group type of the mailbox, if available: "VOICE" - voice "FAX" - fax "EMAIL" - electronic mail "OTHER" - other</p> <p>Note: if all queried locations are empty (but available), no information text lines will be returned.</p>
AT#MBN=?	Test command returns the OK result code.



3.5.7.1.51. Message Waiting Indication - #MWI

#MWI - Message Waiting Indication	
AT#MWI=<enable>	<p>Set command enables/disables the presentation of the message waiting indicator URC.</p> <p>Parameter: <enable></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable the presentation of the #MWI URC 1 - enable the presentation of the #MWI URC each time a new message waiting indicator is received from the network and, at startup, the presentation of the status of the message waiting indicators, as they are currently stored on SIM.. <p>The URC format is:</p> <p>#MWI: <status>,<indicator>[,<count>]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><status></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - clear: it has been deleted one of the messages related to the indicator <indicator>. 1 - set: there's a new waiting message related to the indicator <indicator> <p><indicator></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - either Line 1 (CPHS context) or Voice (3GPP context) 2 - Line 2 (CPHS context only) 3 - Fax 4 - E-mail 5 - Other <p><count> - message counter: network information reporting the number of pending messages related to the message waiting indicator <indicator>.</p> <p>The presentation at startup of the message waiting indicators status, as they are currently stored on SIM, is as follows:</p> <p>#MWI: <status>[,<indicator>[,<count>]][<CR><LF> #MWI: <status>,<indicator>[,<count>][...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><status></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no waiting message indicator is currently set: if this the case no other information is reported 1 - there are waiting messages related to the message waiting indicator



#HFMICG - Handsfree Microphone Gain

AT#HFMICG=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <level>.
-------------	--

3.5.7.1.55. Handset Microphone Gain - #HSMICG

#HSMICG - Handset Microphone Gain

AT#HSMICG= [<level>]	Set command sets the handset microphone input gain Parameter: <level>: handset microphone input gain 0..7 - handset microphone gain (+6dB/step, factory default=0)
AT#HSMICG?	Read command returns the current handset microphone input gain, in the format: #HSMICG: <level>
AT#HSMICG=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <level>.

3.5.7.1.56. Set Headset Sidetone - #SHFSD

#SHFSD - Set Headset Sidetone

AT#SHFSD= [<mode>]	Set command enables/disables the sidetone on headset audio output. Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables the headset sidetone (factory default) 1 - enables the headset sidetone. Note: This setting returns to default after power off.
AT#SHFSD?	Read command reports whether the headset sidetone is currently enabled or not, in the format: #SHFSD: <mode>
AT#SHFSD=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.

3.5.7.1.57. Speaker Mute Control - #SPKMUT

#SPKMUT - Speaker Mute Control



3.5.7.1.65. Handsfree RX AGC Value tuning - #SHFAGCRX

#SHFAGCRX – Handsfree RX AGC Value tuning	
<p>AT#SHFAGCRX= <agc_static_gain>, <agc_aig>, <agc_exp_thres>,< agc_exp_slope>, <agc_compr_thres >,<agc_compr_slop e></p>	<p>Set command sets the handsfree RX AGC value tuning</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><agc_static_gain> precompressor static gain. This is the gain applied to the input samples when static gain is enabled. Meaningful Range is 0x2000 to 0xFFFF. Value(agc_static_gain) = $8192 * 10^{(X/20)}$: X range is 0 to 18 dB.</p> <p><agc_aig> pre-compressor gain selection flag. Write 0xFFFF to enable adaptive gain (static gain disabled). Write 0x0000 to enable static gain (adaptive gain disabled). Meaningful value is just 0x0000 or 0xFFFF.</p> <p><agc_exp_thres> expansion threshold. This is the energy threshold of the input under which expansion is applied. This parameter must be less than agc_compr_thres. Meaningful range is 0x0 to 0x2580. Write 0 to disable the expander. Value(agc_exp_thres) = $128 * (X+75)$: X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_exp_slope> expansion slope. This is the slope of the expander gain when expansion is applied. Meaningful range is 0xFF01 to 0xFFFF6. Value(agc_exp_slope) = $256 * X$: X range is -0.04 to -0.996.</p> <p><agc_compr_thres> compression threshold. This is the energy threshold of the input above which compression is applied. Meaningful range is 0x0 to 0x2580. This parameter must be greater than agc_exp_thres. Value(agc_compr_thres) = $128 * (X+75)$: X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_compr_slope></p>



#SHFAGCTX – Handsfree TX AGC Value tuning	
	<p>Value(agc_exp_thres) = 128 * (X+75) : X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_exp_slope> expansion slope. This is the slope of the expander gain when expansion is applied. Meaningful range is 0xFF01 to 0xFFFF6. Value(agc_exp_slope) = 256 * X : X range is -0.04 to -0.996.</p> <p><agc_compr_thres> compression threshold. This is the energy threshold of the input above which compression is applied. Meaningful range is 0x0 to 0x2580. This parameter must be greater than agc_exp_thres.</p> <p>Value(agc_compr_thres) = 128 * (X+75) : X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_compr_slope> compression slope. This is the slope of the compressor gain when compression is applied. Meaningful range is 0x8000 to 0xFFFF. Value(agc_compr_slope) = 65536 * X : X range is 0.50001 to 0.99999</p> <p>Note: these values are automatically saved in NVM.</p>
AT#SHFAGCTX?	<p>Read command returns the current handsfree TX AGC values</p> <p>#SHFAGCTX: <agc_static_gain>,<agc_aig>,<agc_exp_thres>,<agc_exp_slope>,<agc_compr_thres>,<agc_compr_slope></p>
AT#SHFAGCTX=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter</p> <p><agc_static_gain>,<agc_aig>,<agc_exp_thres>,<agc_exp_slope>,<agc_compr_thres>,<agc_compr_slope></p>

3.5.7.1.67. Handsfree Noise Reduction - #SHFNR

# SHFNR - Handsfree Noise Reduction	
AT#SHFNR = <mode>	<p>Set command enables/disables the noise reduction function on audio handsfree input.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode></p>



# SHFNR - Handsfree Noise Reduction	
	0 - disables noise reduction for handsfree mode (default) 1 - enables noise reduction for handsfree mode <i>Note: This parameter is saved in NVM issuing AT&W command.</i>
AT#SHFNR?	Read command reports whether the noise reduction function on audio handsfree input is currently enabled or not, in the format: #SHFNR: <mode>
AT#SHFNR=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.

3.5.7.1.68. Handset Automatic Gain Control - #SHSAGC

#SHSAGC - Handset Automatic Gain Control	
AT#SHSAGC = <mode>	Set command enables/disables the automatic gain control function on audio handset input. Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables automatic gain control for handset mode (default) 1 - enables automatic gain control for handset mode <i>Note: This parameter is saved in NVM issuing AT&W command.</i>
AT#SHSAGC?	Read command reports whether the automatic gain control function on audio handset input is currently enabled or not, in the format: #SHSAGC: <mode>
AT#SHSAGC=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.

3.5.7.1.69. Handset Echo Canceller - #SHSEC

#SHSEC - Handset Echo Canceller	
AT#SHSEC = <mode>	Set command enables/disables the echo canceller function on audio handset output. Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables echo canceller for handset mode (default) 1 - enables echo canceller for handset mode



#SHSEC - Handset Echo Canceller	
	<i>Note: This parameter is saved in NVM issuing AT&W command.</i>
AT#SHSEC?	Read command reports whether the echo canceller function on audio handset output is currently enabled or not, in the format: #SHSEC: <mode>
AT#SHSEC=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.

3.5.7.1.70. Handset Noise Reduction - #SHSNR

#SHSNR - Handset Noise Reduction	
AT# SHSNR = <mode>	Set command enables/disables the noise reduction function on audio handset input. Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables noise reduction for handset mode (default) 1 - enables noise reduction for handset mode <i>Note: This parameter is saved in NVM issuing AT&W command.</i>
AT# SHSNR?	Read command reports whether the noise reduction function on audio handset input is currently enabled or not, in the format: #SHSNR: <mode>
AT# SHSNR =?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.

3.5.7.1.71. Set Handset Sidetone - #SHSSD

#SHSSD - Set Handset Sidetone	
AT#SHSSD= <mode>	Set command enables/disables the sidetone on handset audio output. Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables the handset sidetone 1 - enables the handset sidetone (factory default) <i>Note: This parameter is saved in NVM issuing AT&W command.</i>
AT#SHSSD?	Read command reports whether the headset sidetone is currently enabled or not, in the format:



#SHSAGCTX – Handset TX AGC Value tuning	
	<p>Meaningful value is just 0x0000 or 0xFFFF.</p> <p><agc_exp_thres> expansion threshold. This is the energy threshold of the input under which expansion is applied. This parameter must be less than agc_compr_thres. Meaningful range is 0x0 to 0x2580. Write 0 to disable the expander.</p> <p>Value(agc_exp_thres) = 128 * (X+75) : X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_exp_slope> expansion slope. This is the slope of the expander gain when expansion is applied. Meaningful range is 0xFF01 to 0xFF6. Value(agc_exp_slope) = 256 * X : X range is -0.04 to -0.996.</p> <p><agc_compr_thres> compression threshold. This is the energy threshold of the input above which compression is applied. Meaningful range is 0x0 to 0x2580. This parameter must be greater than agc_exp_thres.</p> <p>Value(agc_compr_thres) = 128 * (X+75) : X range is -75 to 0 dBm0mu</p> <p><agc_compr_slope> compression slope. This is the slope of the compressor gain when compression is applied. Meaningful range is 0x8000 to 0xFFFF. Value(agc_compr_sloop) = 65536 * X : X range is 0.50001 to 0.99999</p> <p>Note: these values are automatically saved in NVM.</p>
AT#SHSAGCTX?	Read command returns the current handset TX AGC values #SHSAGCTX: <agc_static_gain>,<agc_aig>,<agc_exp_thres>,<agc_exp_slope>,<agc_compr_thres>,<agc_compr_slope>
AT#SHSAGCTX=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <agc_static_gain>,<agc_aig>,<agc_exp_thres>,<agc_exp_slope>,<agc_compr_thres>,<agc_compr_slope>

3.5.7.1.74. RX AGC enable - #SRXAGC



#SHFFTX - Handsfree TX filter coefficients values	
AT#SHFFTX= <tap0>,<tap1>,<tap2>,<tap3>, <tap4>,<tap5>,<tap6>	Set command sets the handsfree TX filter coefficients values Parameter: <tap0>: Filter Tap, h[0] and h[12] <tap1>: Filter Tap, h[1] and h[11] <tap2>: Filter Tap, h[2] and h[10] <tap3>: Filter Tap, h[3] and h[9] <tap4>: Filter Tap, h[4] and h[8] <tap5>: Filter Tap, h[5] and h[7] <tap6>: Filter Tap, h[6] Note: these values are automatically saved in NVM.
AT#SHFFTX?	Read command returns the current handsfree TX filter coefficients values: #SHSFTX: <tap0>,<tap1>,<tap2>,<tap3>,<tap4>,<tap5>,<tap6>
AT#SHFFTX=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <tap0>,<tap1>,<tap2>,<tap3>,<tap4>,<tap5>,<tap6> .

3.5.7.1.79. Repeat Last Command - #/

#/ - Repeat Last Command	
AT#/	Execute command is used to execute again the last received command.

3.5.7.1.80. Network Timezone - #NITZ

#NITZ - Network Timezone	
AT#NITZ= [<val> [,<mode>]]	Set command enables/disables (a) automatic date/time updating, (b) Full Network Name applying and (c) #NITZ URC; moreover it permits to change the #NITZ URC format. Date and time information can be sent by the network after GSM registration or after GPRS attach. Parameters: <val> 0 - disables (a) automatic data/time updating, (b) Full Network Name applying and (c) #NITZ URC; moreover it sets the #NITZ URC 'basic' format (see <datetime> below) (factory default) 1..15 - as a sum of: 1 - enables automatic date/time updating 2 - enables Full Network Name applying



#NITZ - Network Timezone	
	<p>4 - it sets the #NITZ URC <i>'extended'</i> format (see <datetime> below) 8 - it sets the #NITZ URC <i>'extended'</i> format with Daylight Saving Time (DST) support (see <datetime> below).</p> <p>Note: Default value for UC864-G AT&T (08.01.127) is 7.</p> <p><mode> 0 - disables #NITZ URC (factory default) 1 - enables #NITZ URC; after date and time updating the following unsolicited indication is sent:</p> <p>#NITZ: <datetime></p> <p>where: <datetime> - string whose format depends on subparameter <val> <i>"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss"</i> - <i>'basic'</i> format, if <val> is in (0..3) <i>"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"</i> - <i>'extended'</i> format, if <val> is in (4..7) <i>"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz,d"</i> - <i>'extended'</i> format with DST support, if <val> is in (8..15)</p> <p>where: yy - year MM - month (in digits) dd - day hh - hour mm - minute ss - second zz - time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarter of an hour, between the local time and GMT; two last digits are mandatory, range is -47..+48) d - number of hours added to the local TZ because of Daylight Saving Time (summertime) adjustment; range is 0-2.</p> <p>Note: If the DST information isn't sent by the network, then the <datetime> parameter has the format <i>"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"</i></p>
AT#NITZ?	<p>Read command reports whether (a) automatic date/time updating, (b) Full Network Name applying, (c) #NITZ URC (as well as its format) are currently enabled or not, in the format:</p> <p>#NITZ: <val>,<mode></p>
AT#NITZ=?	<p>Test command returns supported values of parameters <val> and <mode>.</p>



3.5.7.1.81. Select Band - #BND

#BND - Select Band	
AT#BND= <GSM band> , <WCDMA band>	<p>Set command selects the current band.</p> <p>Parameter <GSM band>: 0 - GSM 900MHz + DCS 1800MHz 1 - GSM 900MHz + PCS 1900MHz 2 - GSM 850MHz + PCS 1800MHz (available only on quadri-band modules) 3 - GSM 850MHz + PCS 1900MHz (available only on quad-band modules) 4 - GSM 900MHz + DCS 1800MHz + PCS 1900MHz 5 - GSM 850MHz + DCS 1800MHz + GSM 900MHz + PCS 1900MHz (available only in UC864-G Telstra version)</p> <p><WCDMA band>: 0 - 2100MHz(FDD I) 1 - 1900MHz(FDD II) 2 - 850MHz(FDD V) 3 - 2100MHz(FDD I) + 1900MHz(FDD II) + 850MHz(FDD V) 4 - 1900MHz(FDD II) + 850MHz(FDD V) 5 - 900MHz(FDD VIII) 6 - 2100MHz(FDD I) + 900MHz(FDD VIII)</p> <p>Note: This setting is maintained even after power off.</p> <p>Note: if the 'four bands' automatic band selection is enabled (AT#AUTOBND=2) then you can issue AT#BND=<band> but it will have no functional effect; nevertheless every following read command AT#BND? will report that setting.</p> <p>Band configuration for UC864 family is as followed UC864-E(FDDI, GSM QUAD) UC864-G (FDD I / II / V, GSM QUAD) UC864-WD/E-DUAL (FDD I / VIII, GSM 900/DCS1800)</p>
AT#BND?	<p>Read command returns the current selected band in the format:</p> <p>#BND: <GSM band>, <WCDMA band></p>
AT#BND=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameters <GSM band> and <WCDMA band>.</p>



[,<detGPIO>
[,<repGPIO>]]]

- 0 - detection algorithm not active
- 1 - detection algorithm active; detection is started every <interval> period, using <detGPIO> for detection.
- 2 - triggers the new measurement of the antenna presence, reporting the result in the format:

#GSMAD: <presence>

where:

<presence>

- 0 - antenna connected.
- 1 - antenna connector short circuited to ground.
- 2 - antenna connector short circuited to power.
- 3 - antenna not detected (open).

<urcmode> - URC presentation mode. It has meaning only if <mod> is 1.

- 0 - it disables the presentation of the antenna detection URC
- 1 - it enables the presentation of the antenna detection URC, whenever the antenna detection algorithm detects a change in the antenna status; the unsolicited message is in the format:

#GSMAD: <presence>

where:

<presence> is as before

<interval> - duration in seconds of the interval between two consecutive antenna detection algorithm runs (default is 120). It has meaning only if <mod> is 1.

1..3600 - seconds

<detGPIO> - defines which GPIO shall be used as input by the Antenna Detection algorithm (default 13)..

Valid range is "any input pin number" (see "Hardware User Guide").

<repGPIO> - defines which GPIO shall be used by the Antenna Detection algorithm to report antenna condition. Value 0 means that no report is made using GPIO (default 0). It has meaning only if <mod> is 1.

0 - no report is made using GPIO

Valid range is "any output pin number" (see "Hardware User Guide").

Note: last <urcmode> settings are saved as extended profile parameters.

Note: GPIO is set to LOW when antenna is connected. Set to HIGH otherwise



	Note: #GSMAD parameters, excluding <urcmode> , are saved in NVM.
AT#GSMAD=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameters <mod> , <urcmode> , <interval> , <detGPIO> and <repGPIO> .
AT#GSMAD?	Read command returns the current parameter settings for #GSMAD command in the format: #GSMAD: <mod>,<urcmode>,<interval>,<detGPIO>,<repGPIO>

3.5.7.1.88. SIM Detection Mode-#SIMDET

#SIMDET - SIM Detection Mode	
AT#SIMDET= <mode>	Set command specifies the SIM Detection mode Parameter: <mode> - SIM Detection mode 0 - ignore SIMIN pin and simulate the status 'SIM Not Inserted' 1 - ignore SIMIN pin and simulate the status 'SIM Inserted' 2 - automatic SIM detection through SIMIN Pin (default)
AT#SIMDET?	Read command returns the currently selected Sim Detection Mode in the format: #SIMDET: <mode>,<simin> where: <mode> - SIM Detection mode, as before <simin> - SIMIN pin real status 0 - SIM not inserted 1 - SIM inserted
AT#SIMDET=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <mode>



3.5.7.1.89. SIM Enhanced Speed

#ENHSIM - SIM Enhanced Speed	
AT#ENHSIM= <mod>	<p>Set command activates or deactivates the Sim Enhanced Speed Functionality.</p> <p>Parameter: <mod> 0 - Not Active (default) 1 - BRF is (F=512 D=8) 2 - BRF is (F=512 D=16) 3 - BRF is (F=512 D=32)</p> <p><i>(For BRF definition refer to ISO-7816-3</i></p> <p>Note: value <mod> is saved in NVM and will be used since next module startup or new SIM insertion.</p> <p>Note: module will use the slowest speed between the one programmed and the one supported by the SIM.</p> <p>Note: In case <mod> 0, the negotiated baudrate shall be applied according to PPS procedure.</p>
AT#ENHSIM?	<p>Read command returns whether the Sim Enhanced Speed Functionality is currently activated or not, in the format: #ENHSIM: <mod></p>
AT#ENHSIM=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <mod>.</p>
Reference	<p>GSM 11.11, ETSI TS 102 221, ISO-7816-3</p>

3.5.7.1.90. SIM Presence Status - #SIMPR

#SIMPR - SIM Presence Status	
AT#SIMPR= [<mode>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the Query SIM Presence Status unsolicited indication in the ME. This command reports also the status of the remote SIM, if the SAP functionality has been enabled by the AT#RSEN command (AT#RSEN=1).</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> - type of notification 0 - disabled (factory default); it's possible only to query the current SIM status through Read command AT#SIMPR? 1 - enabled; the ME informs at every (local and remote) SIM status change through the following unsolicited indication: #SIMPR: <SIM>,<status> where: <SIM> - local or remote SIM 0 - local SIM</p>



#CCLK - Clock Management	
Example	<pre>AT#CCLK="02/09/07,22:30:00+04,1" OK AT#CCLK? #CCLK: 02/09/07,22:30:25+04,1 OK</pre>

3.5.7.1.92. TeleType Writer - #TTY

#TTY - TeleType Writer	
AT#TTY=<support>	Set command enables/disables the TTY functionality. Parameter: <support> 0 - disable TTY functionality 1 - enable TTY functionality
AT#TTY?	Read command returns whether the TTY functionality is currently enabled or not, in the format: #TTY: <support>
AT#TTY=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <support> .



3.5.7.1.95. Data Port Path - #DAPT

#DAPT – Data Port Path	
AT#DAPT= <psd port>[,<csd port>]	<p>Set command sets the port to transmit and receive data when data call is connected by ATD command</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><psd_port> - packet switched data port 0 – The port ATD is issued (factory default) 1 – UART Data Port 2 – Telit USB Modem Port 3 – Telit USB Auxiliary Port</p> <p><csd_port> - circuit switched data port 0 – The port ATD is issued (factory default) 1 – UART Data Port 2 – Telit USB Modem Port 3 – Telit USB Auxiliary Port</p>
AT#DAPT	<p>Read command reports current setting value , in the format: #DAPT: <psd_port>,<csd_port></p>
AT#DAPT=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <psd_port> and <csd_port></p>
Note	<p>This command have no effect on the behavior of FAX call.</p>

3.5.7.1.96. Apply to New Operator Names

#PLMNMODE – Apply to New Operator Names	
AT#PLMNMODE= <mode>	<p>Set command apply to new operator names depending on the parameter <mode>.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode> 0 – previous operator names(factory default) 1 – new operator names</p> <p>Note : if <mode>=1, AT+COPN command shows new operator names.</p> <p>Note: Default value for UC864-G AT&T (08.01.127) is 1.</p>
AT#PLMNMODE?	<p>Read command returns current value of the parameter <mode>.</p>



#PLMNMODE - Apply to New Operator Names

AT#PLMNMODE=? Test command returns supported values of the parameter **<mode>**.

3.5.7.1.97. Network Scan Timer - #NWSCANTMR

#NWSCANTMR - Network Scan Timer

AT#NWSCANTMR=<tmr>	Set command sets the Network Scan Timer that is used by the module to schedule the next network search when it is without network coverage (no signal). Parameter: <tmr> - timer value in units of seconds 5 3600 - time in seconds (default 5 secs.)
AT#NWSCANTMR	Execution command reports time, in seconds, when the next scan activity will be executed. The format is: #NWSCANTMREXP: <time> Note: if <time> is zero it means that the timer is not running
AT#NWSCANTMR?	Read command reports the current parameter setting for #NWSCANTMR command in the format: #NWSCANTMR: <tmr>
AT#NWSCANTMR=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <tmr>
Note	This command is not supported in UC864-G AT&T. How much time it takes to execute the network scan depends either on how much bands have been selected and on network configuration (mean value is 5 seconds)

3.5.7.1.98. Network Emergency Number Update - #NWEN

#NWEN - Network Emergency Number Update

AT#NWEN=[<en>] Set command enables/disables URC of emergency number update.

Parameters:
<en>
0 - disables URC of emergency number update (factory default)
1 - enables URC of emergency number update



3.5.7.1.100. GCF Flag Set

#GCFS – GCF Flag Set	
AT#GCFS= [<mode>, <value>	<p>Set command sets the GCF parameters values.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> - parameter type 0 – Reset of all parameter 1 – GCF flag 2 – SIM protocol</p> <p><value> - parameter setting value</p> <p>GCF flag : 0 – GCF mode disable(default) 1 – GCF mode enable</p> <p>SIM protocol 0- GSM protocol 1- USIM protocol(default)</p> <p>Note1: GCF mode enable - RRM and ETSI conformance test case SIM protocol - IT3 GSM test case must set GSM protocol.</p> <p>Note2: #GCFS=0 command set default mode.</p>
AT#GCFS?	Read command reports the socket parameters values, in the format: #GCFS: <GCF flag value>,<SIM protocol value>
AT#GCFS=?	Test command returns the allowed values for the parameters.
Note	This command is not supported in UC864-G AT&T.

3.5.7.1.101. Extended Reset - #Z

#Z - Extended reset	
AT#Z=<profile>	<p>Set command loads both base section and extended section of the specified user profile stored with AT&P.</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><profile> 0 – user profile 0 1 – user profile 1</p>
AT#Z=?	Test command tests for command existence.



#EONS ? Enable URC of Enhanced Operator Name String	
	<p><net> : Alpha tag of network name</p> <p>Note: Name string can be any network name as well as EONS and sent by its priority. The following order of priority for which “name source” is to be used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EF-SPN. 2. EF-OPL and EF-PNN. 3. CPHS Operator Name String. 4. Name Information received by the NITZ service. 5. Any name stored internal to the ME. 6. Displaying the broadcast MCC-MNC.
AT# EONS?	<p>Read command returns the current selected parameter in the format:</p> <p># EONS: <ena>[, <net>]</p> <p>Note: Name string is shown only when network service is available.</p>
AT# EONS =?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameters <ena>.</p>



3.5.7.2. Multisocket AT Commands

3.5.7.2.1. Socket Status - #SS

#SS - Socket Status	
AT#SS	<p>Execution command reports the current status of the sockets in the format:</p> <p>#SS: <connId>,<state>,<locIP>,<locPort>,<remIP>,<remPort> [<CR><LF><connId>,<state>,<locIP>,<locPort>,<remIP>,<remPort> [...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p> <p><state> - actual state of the socket: 0 - Socket Closed. 1 - Socket with an active data transfer connection. 2 - Socket suspended. 3 - Socket suspended with pending data. 4 - Socket listening. 5 - Socket with an incoming connection. Waiting for the user accept or shutdown command.</p> <p><locIP> - IP address associated by the context activation to the socket. <locPort> - two meanings: - the listening port if we put the socket in listen mode. - the local port for the connection if we use the socket to connect to a remote machine.</p> <p><remIP> - when we are connected to a remote machine this is the remote IP address. <remPort> - it is the port we are connected to on the remote machine.</p>
AT#SS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.2.2. Socket Info - #SI

#SI - Socket Info	
AT#SI[=<connId>]	<p>Execution command is used to get information about socket data traffic.</p> <p>Parameters: <connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p> <p>The response format is:</p>



#SI - Socket Info	
	<p>#SI: <connld>,<sent>,<received>,<buff_in>,<ack_waiting></p> <p>where:</p> <p><connld> - socket connection identifier, as before</p> <p><sent> - total amount (in bytes) of sent data since the last time the socket connection identified by <connld> has been opened</p> <p><received> - total amount (in bytes) of received data since the last time the socket connection identified by <connld> has been opened</p> <p><buff_in> - total amount (in bytes) of data just arrived through the socket connection identified by <connld> and currently buffered, not yet read</p> <p><ack_waiting> - total amount (in bytes) of sent and not yet acknowledged data since the last time the socket connection identified by <connld> has been opened</p> <p>Note: not yet acknowledged data are available only for TCP connections; the value <ack_waiting> is always 0 for UDP connections.</p> <p>Note: issuing #SI<CR> causes getting information about data traffic of all the sockets; the response format is:</p> <p>#SI: <connld1>,<sent1>,<received1>,<buff_in1>,<ack_waiting1> <CR><LF></p> <p>...</p> <p>#SI: <connld6>,<sent6>,<received6>,<buff_in6>,<ack_waiting6></p>
AT#SI=?	Test command reports the range for parameter <connld> .
Example	<p>AT#SI</p> <p>#SI: 1,123,400,10,50</p> <p>#SI: 2,0,100,0,0</p> <p>#SI: 3,589,100,10,100</p> <p>#SI: 4,0,0,0,0</p> <p>#SI: 5,0,0,0,0</p> <p>#SI: 6,0,98,60,0</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>Sockets 1,2,3,6 are opened with some data traffic. For example socket 1 has 123 bytes sent, 400 bytes received, 10 byte waiting to be read and 50 bytes waiting to be acknowledged from the remote side.</i></p> <p>AT#SI=1</p> <p>#SI: 1,123,400,10,50</p> <p>OK</p>



#SI - Socket Info	
	<i>We have information only about socket number 1</i>

3.5.7.2.3. Context Activation - #SGACT

#SGACT - Context Activation	
AT#SGACT=<cid>, <stat>[,<userId>, <pwd>]	<p>Execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - PDP context identifier 1..5 - numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition</p> <p><stat> 0 - deactivate the context 1 - activate the context</p> <p><userId> - string type, used only if the context requires it</p> <p><pwd> - string type, used only if the context requires it</p> <p>Note: context activation/deactivation returns ERROR if there is not any socket associated to it (see AT#SCFG).</p>
AT#SGACT?	<p>Returns the state of all the five contexts, in the format:</p> <p>#SGACT: <cid1>,<Stat1><CR><LF> ... #SGACT: <cid5>,<Stat5></p> <p>where: <cidn> - as <cid> before <statn> - context status 0 - context deactivated 1 - context activated</p>
AT#SGACT=?	Reports the range for the parameters <cid> and <stat>
Note	It is strongly recommended to use the same command (e.g. #SGACT) to activate the context, deactivate it and interrogate about its status.

3.5.7.2.4. Socket Shutdown - #SH

#SH - Socket Shutdown	
AT#SH=<connId>	This command is used to close a socket.



#SCFG - Socket Configuration	
	<CR><LF>
AT#SCFG=?	Test command returns the range of supported values for all the subparameters.
Example	<pre>at#scfg? #SCFG: 1,1,300,90,600,50 #SCFG: 2,2,300,90,600,50 #SCFG: 3,2,250,90,600,50 #SCFG: 4,1,300,90,600,50 #SCFG: 5,1,300,90,600,50 #SCFG: 6,1,300,90,600,50 OK</pre>

3.5.7.2.6. Socket Configuration Extended - #SCFGEXT

#SCFGEXT - Socket Configuration Extended	
AT#SCFGEXT= <connId>, <srMode>, <dataMode>, <keepalive> [,<unused_A> [,<unused_B>]]	Set command sets the socket configuration extended parameters. Parameters: <connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6 <srMode> - SRing URC mode 0 - normal mode (default): SRING : <connId> where: <connId> - socket connection identifier, as before 1 - data amount mode: SRING : <connId>,<recData> where: <connId> - as before <recData> - amount of data received on the socket connection 2 - data view mode: SRING : <connId>,<recData>,<data> where: <connId> - <recData> - as before <data> - received data; the presentation format depends on the subparameter <dataMode> value <dataMode> - "data view mode" presentation format 0 - data represented as text (default) 1 - data represented as sequence of hexadecimal numbers (from 00 to FF)



#SCFGEXT - Socket Configuration Extended	
	<p><keepalive> - TCP keepalive timer timeout 0 - TCP keepalive timer is deactivated (default) 1..240 - TCP keepalive timer timeout in minutes</p> <p><unused_A> - currently not used 0 - reserved for future use</p> <p><unused_B> - currently not used 0 - reserved for future use</p> <p>Note: <keepalive> has effect only on TCP connections. Note: these values are automatically saved in NVM</p>
AT#SCFGEXT?	<p>Read command returns the current socket extended configuration parameters values for all the six sockets, in the format:</p> <p>#SCFGEXT: <connId1>,<srMode1>,<dataMode1>,<keepalive1>,<unused_A1>,<unused_B1><CR><LF></p> <p>...</p> <p>#SCFGEXT: <connId6>,<srMode6>,<dataMode6>,<keepalive6>,<unused_A6>,<unused_B6></p>
AT#SCFGEXT=?	<p>Test command returns the range of supported values for all the subparameters</p>
Example	<p>Socket 1 set with data view string, text data mode and a keepalive time of 30 minutes. Socket 3 set with data amount string, hex data mode and no keepalive.</p> <pre>at#scfgext? #SCFGEXT: 1,2,0,30,0,0 #SCFGEXT: 2,0,0,0,0,0 #SCFGEXT: 3,1,1,0,0,0 #SCFGEXT: 4,0,0,0,0,0 #SCFGEXT: 5,0,0,0,0,0 #SCFGEXT: 6,0,0,0,0,0 OK</pre>

3.5.7.2.7. Socket Dial - #SD

#SD - Socket Dial	
<p>AT#SD=<connId>,<txProt>,<rPort>,<IPAddr>[,<closureType>[,<lPort>[,<connMode>]]]</p>	<p>Execution command opens a remote connection via socket.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p> <p><txProt> - transmission protocol 0 - TCP</p>



#SD - Socket Dial	
AT#SD=?	Test command reports the range of values for all the parameters.
Example	<p><i>Open socket 1 in online mode</i></p> <pre>AT#SD=1,0,80,"www.google.com",0,0,0 CONNECT ... Open socket 1 in command mode</pre> <p><i>AT#SD=1,0,80,"www.google.com",0,0,1</i> OK</p>

3.5.7.2.8. Socket Accept - #SA

#SA - Socket Accept	
AT#SA=<connId> [,<connMode>]	<p>Execution command accepts an incoming socket connection after an URC SRING: <connId></p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p> <p><connMode> - Connection mode, as for command #SD. 0 - online mode connection (default) 1 - command mode connection</p> <p>Note: the SRING URC has to be a consequence of a #SL issue</p>
AT#SA=?	Test command reports the range of values for all the parameters.

3.5.7.2.9. Socket Restore - #SO

#SO - Socket Restore	
AT#SO=<connId>	<p>Execution command resumes socket connection which has been suspended by the escape sequence.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p>
AT#SO=?	Test command reports the range of values for <connId> parameter.



#SL - Socket Listen

1.1.1.1.1 *Receive Data In Command Mode - #SRECV*

#SRECV - Received Data in Command Mode

AT#SRECV=
<connId>,
<maxByte>

Execution command permits the user to read data arrived through a connected socket, but buffered and not yet read because the module entered **command mode** before reading them; the module is notified of these data by a **SRING** URC, whose presentation format depends on the last **#SCFGEXT** setting.

Parameters:
<connId> - socket connection identifier
1..6
<maxByte> - max number of bytes to read
1..1500

Note: issuing **#SRECV** when there's no buffered data raises an error.

Example

SRING URC (<srMode> be 0, <dataMode> be 0) telling data have just come through connected socket identified by <connId>=1 and are now buffered

SRING: 1

Read in text format the buffered data

AT#SRECV=1,15
#SRECV: 1,15
stringa di test
OK

SRING URC (<srMode> be 1, <dataMode> be 1) telling 15 bytes data have just come through connected socket identified by <connId>=2 and are now buffered

SRING: 2,15

Read in hexadecimal format the buffered data

AT#SRECV=2,15
#SRECV: 2,15
737472696e67612064692074657374
OK



#SRECV – Received Data in Command Mode	
	<p><i>SRING URC (<srMode> be 2, <dataMode> be 0) displaying (in text format) 15 bytes data that have just come through connected socket identified by <connId>=3; it's no necessary to issue #SRECV to read the data; no data remain in the buffer after this URC</i></p> <p>SRING: 3,15, stringa di test</p>

3.5.7.2.11. Send Data In Command Mode - #SEND

#SEND – Send Data in Command Mode	
AT#SEND=<connId>	<p>Execution command permits, while the module is in command mode, to send data through a connected socket.</p> <p>Parameters: <connId> - socket connection identifier 1..6</p> <p>The device responds to the command with the prompt '>' and waits for the data to send. To complete the operation send Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex); to exit without writing the message send ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If data are successfully sent, then the response is OK. If data sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported</p> <p>Note: the maximum number of bytes to send is 1024; trying to send more data will cause the surplus to be discarded and lost.</p> <p>Note: it's possible to use #SEND only if the connection was opened by #SD, else the ME is raising an error</p> <p>Note: a byte corresponding to BS char(0x08) is treated with its corresponding meaning; therefore previous byte will be cancelled(and BS char itself will not be sent)</p>
Example	<p><i>Send data through socket number 2</i></p> <pre>AT#SEND=2 >Test<CTRL-Z> OK</pre>



3.5.7.3. FTP AT Commands

3.5.7.3.1. FTP Time-Out - #FTPTO

#FTPTO - FTP Time-Out	
AT#FTPTO= [<tout>]	<p>Set command sets the time-out used when opening either the FTP control channel or the FTP traffic channel.</p> <p>Parameter: <tout> - time-out in 100 ms units 100..5000 - hundreds of ms (factory default is 100)</p> <p>Note: The parameter is not saved in NVM.</p>
AT#FTPTO?	<p>Read command returns the current FTP operations time-out, in the format:</p> <p>#FTPTO: <tout></p>
AT#FTPTO=?	<p>Test command returns the range of supported values for parameter <tout></p>

3.5.7.3.2. FTP Open - #FTPOPEN

#FTPOPEN - FTP Open	
AT#FTPOPEN= [<server:port>, <username>, <password>, <mode>]	<p>Execution command opens an FTP connection toward the FTP server.</p> <p>Parameters: <server:port> - string type, address and port of FTP server (factory default port 21). <username> - string type, authentication user identification string for FTP. <password> - string type, authentication password for FTP. <mode> 0 - active mode (factory default) 1 - passive mode</p> <p>Note: Before opening FTP connection the GPRS must be activated with AT#GPRS=1</p>
AT#FTPOPEN=?	<p>Test command returns the OK result code.</p>

3.5.7.3.3. FTP Close - #FTPCLOSE

#FTPCLOSE - FTP Close	
AT#FTPCLOSE	<p>Execution command closes an FTP connection.</p>
AT#FTPCLOSE=?	<p>Test command returns the OK result code.</p>



3.5.7.3.4. FTP Put - #FTPPUT

#FTPPUT - FTP Put	
AT#FTPPUT= [<filename>]	<p>Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, opens a data connection and starts sending <filename> file to the FTP server.</p> <p>If the data connection succeeds, a CONNECT indication is sent, otherwise a NO CARRIER indication is sent.</p> <p>Parameter: <filename> - string type, name of the file.</p> <p>Note: use the escape sequence +++ to close the data connection.</p> <p>Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.</p>
AT#FTPPUT=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.3.5. FTP Get - #FTPGET

#FTPGET - FTP Get	
AT#FTPGET= [<filename>]	<p>Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, opens a data connection and starts getting a file from the FTP server.</p> <p>If the data connection succeeds a CONNECT indication is sent, otherwise a NO CARRIER indication is sent.</p> <p>The file is received on the serial port.</p> <p>Parameter: <filename> - file name, string type.</p> <p>Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.</p>
AT#FTPGET=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.3.6. FTP Type - #FTPTYPE

#FTPTYPE - FTP Type	
AT#FTPTYPE= [<type>]	<p>Set command, issued during an FTP connection, sets the file transfer type.</p> <p>Parameter: <type> - file transfer type:</p>



#FTPTYPE - FTP Type	
	0 - binary 1 - ascii Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.
#FTPTYPE?	Read command returns the current file transfer type, in the format: #FTPTYPE: <type>
#FTPTYPE=?	Test command returns the range of available values for parameter <type> : #FTPTYPE: {0,1}

3.5.7.3.7. FTP Read Message - #FTPMSG

#FTPMSG - FTP Read Message	
AT#FTPMSG	Execution command returns the last response from the server.
AT#FTPMSG=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.3.8. FTP Delete - #FTPDELE

#FTPDELE - FTP Delete	
AT#FTPDELE= [<filename>]	Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, deletes a file from the remote working directory. Parameter: <filename> - string type, it's the name of the file to delete. Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.
AT#FTPDELE=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.3.9. FTP Print Working Directory - #FTPPWD

#FTPPWD - FTP Print Working Directory	
AT#FTPPWD	Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, shows the current working directory on FTP server. Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.
AT#FTPPWD=?	Test command returns the OK result code.



3.5.7.3.10. FTP Change Working Directory - #FTPCWD

#FTPCWD - FTP Change Working Directory	
AT#FTPCWD=[<dirname>]	<p>Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, changes the working directory on FTP server.</p> <p>Parameter: <dirname> - string type, it's the name of the new working directory.</p> <p>Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.</p>
AT#FTPCWD=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.3.11. FTP List - #FTPLIST

#FTPLIST - FTP List	
AT#FTPLIST=[<name>]	<p>Execution command, issued during an FTP connection, opens a data connection and starts getting from the server the list of contents of the specified directory or the properties of the specified file.</p> <p>Parameter: <name> - string type, it's the name of the directory or file.</p> <p>Note: The command causes an ERROR result code to be returned if no FTP connection has been opened yet.</p> <p>Note: issuing AT#FTPLIST<CR> opens a data connection and starts getting from the server the list of contents of the working directory.</p>
AT#FTPLIST=?	Test command returns the OK result code.



3.5.7.4. Enhanced Easy GPRS® Extension AT Commands

3.5.7.4.1. Authentication User ID - #USERID

#USERID - Authentication User ID	
AT#USERID= [<user>]	Set command sets the user identification string to be used during the authentication step. Parameter: <user> - string type, it's the authentication User Id; the max length for this value is the output of Test command, AT#USERID=? (factory default is the empty string "").
AT#USERID?	Read command reports the current user identification string, in the format: #USERID: <user>
AT#USERID=?	Test command returns the maximum allowed length of the string parameter <user>.
Example	AT#USERID="myName" OK AT#USERID? #USERID: "myName" OK

3.5.7.4.2. Authentication Password - #PASSW

#PASSW - Authentication Password	
AT#PASSW= [<pwd>]	Set command sets the user password string to be used during the authentication step. Parameter: <pwd> - string type, it's the authentication password; the max length for this value is the output of Test command, AT#PASSW=? (factory default is the empty string "").
AT#PASSW=?	Test command returns the maximum allowed length of the string parameter <pwd>.
Example	AT#PASSW="myPassword" OK



3.5.7.4.3. Packet Size - #PKTSZ

#PKTSZ - Packet Size	
AT#PKTSZ= [<size>]	<p>Set command sets the default packet size to be used by the TCP/UDP/IP stack for data sending.</p> <p>Parameter: <size> - packet size in bytes 0 - automatically chosen by the device 1..1500 - packet size in bytes (factory default is 300)</p>
AT#PKTSZ?	<p>Read command reports the current packet size value.</p> <p>Note: after issuing command AT#PKTSZ=0, the Read command reports the value automatically chosen by the device.</p>
AT#PKTSZ=?	<p>Test command returns the allowed values for the parameter <size>.</p>
Example	<pre>AT#PKTSZ=100 OK AT#PKTSZ? #PKTSZ: 100 OK AT#PKTSZ=0 OK AT#PKTSZ? #PKTSZ: 300 OK -> value automatically chosen by device</pre>

3.5.7.4.4. Data Sending Time-Out - #DSTO

#DSTO -Data Sending Time-Out	
AT#DSTO= [<tout>]	<p>Set command sets the maximum time that the module awaits before sending anyway a packet whose size is less than the default one.</p> <p>Parameter: <tout> - packet sending time-out in 100ms units (factory default is 50) 0 - no time-out, wait forever for packets to be completed before send. 1..255 hundreds of ms</p> <p>Note: In order to avoid low performance issues, it is suggested to set the data sending time-out to a value greater than 5.</p> <p>Note: this time-out applies to data whose size is less than packet size and</p>



#DSTO -Data Sending Time-Out	
	whose sending would have been delayed for an undefined time until new data to be sent had been received and full packet size reached.
AT#DSTO?	Read command reports the current data sending time-out value.
AT#DSTO=?	Test command returns the allowed values for the parameter <tout>.
Example	AT#DSTO=10 ->1 sec. time-out OK AT#DSTO? #DSTO: 10 OK

3.5.7.4.5. Socket Inactivity Time-Out - #SKTTO

#SKTTO - Socket Inactivity Time-Out	
AT#SKTTO= [<tout>]	Set command sets the maximum time with no data exchanging on the socket that the module awaits before closing the socket and deactivating the GPRS context. Parameter: <tout> - socket inactivity time-out in seconds units 0 - no time-out. 1..65535 - time-out in sec. units (factory default is 90). Note: this time-out applies when no data is exchanged in the socket for a long time and therefore the socket connection has to be automatically closed and the GPRS context deactivated.
AT#SKTTO?	Read command reports the current socket inactivity time-out value.
AT#SKTTO=?	Test command returns the allowed values for parameter <tout>.
Example	AT#SKTTO=30 OK ->(30 sec. time-out) AT#SKTTO? #SKTTO: 30 OK

3.5.7.4.6. Socket Definition - #SKTSET

#SKTSET - Socket Definition	
AT#SKTSET= [<socket type>, <remote port>]	Set command sets the socket parameters values. Parameters:



#SKTSET - Socket Definition	
<p><remote addr>, [<closure type>], [<local port>]</p>	<p><socket type> - socket protocol type 0 - TCP (factory default) 1 - UDP</p> <p><remote port> - remote host port to be opened 0..65535 - port number (factory default is 3333)</p> <p><remote addr> - address of the remote host, string type. This parameter can be either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - any valid IP address in the format: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - any host name to be solved with a DNS query in the format: <host name> (factory default is the empty string "") <p><closure type> - socket closure behaviour for TCP 0 - local host closes immediately when remote host has closed (default) 255 - local host closes after an escape sequence (+++)</p> <p><local port> - local host port to be used on UDP socket 0..65535 - port number</p> <p>Note: <closure type> parameter is valid only for TCP socket type, for UDP sockets shall be left unused.</p> <p>Note: <local port> parameter is valid only for UDP socket type, for TCP sockets shall be left unused.</p> <p>Note: The resolution of the host name is done when opening the socket, therefore if an invalid host name is given to the #SKTSET command, then an error message will be issued.</p> <p>Note: the DNS Query to be successful requests that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the GPRS context 1 is correctly set with +CGDCONT - the authentication parameters are set (#USERID, #PASSW) - the GPRS coverage is enough to permit a connection.
AT#SKTSET?	Read command reports the socket parameters values, in the format: AT#SKTSET: <socket type>,<remote port>,<remote addr>,<closure type>,<local port>
AT#SKTSET=?	Test command returns the allowed values for the parameters.
Example	AT#SKTSET=0,1024,"123.255.020.001" OK AT#SKTSET=0,1024,"www.telit.net" OK
Note	Issuing command #QDNS will overwrite <remote addr> setting.



3.5.7.4.7. Socket Open - #SKTOP

#SKTOP - Socket Open	
AT#SKTOP	<p>Execution command activates the context number 1, proceeds with the authentication with the user ID and password previously set by #USERID and #PASSW commands, and opens a socket connection with the host specified in the #SKTSET command. Eventually, before opening the socket connection, it issues automatically a DNS query to solve the IP address of the host name.</p> <p>If the connection succeeds a CONNECT indication is sent, otherwise a NO CARRIER indication is sent.</p>
AT#SKTOP=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	<pre>AT#SKTOP ..GPRS context activation, authentication and socket open.. CONNECT</pre>
Note	This command is obsolete. It's suggested to use the couple <u>#SGACT</u> and <u>#SD</u> instead of it.

3.5.7.4.8. Query DNS - #QDNS

#QDNS - Query DNS	
AT#QDNS= [<host name>]	<p>Execution command executes a DNS query to solve the host name into an IP address.</p> <p>Parameter: <host name> - host name, string type.</p> <p>If the DNS query is successful then the IP address will be reported in the result code:</p> <p>#QDNS:"<host name>",<IP address></p> <p>Note: the command has to activate the GPRS context if it was not previously activated. In this case the context is deactivated after the DNS query.</p> <p>Note: <IP address> is in the format: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx</p>
AT#QDNS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	This command requires that the authentication parameters are correctly set and that the GPRS network is present.



#SKTCT - Socket TCP Connection Time-Out	
	query (if the peer was specified by name and not by address) is not counted in this time-out.
AT#SKTCT?	Read command reports the current TCP connection time-out.
AT#SKTCT=?	Test command returns the allowed values for parameter <tout>.
Example	AT#SKTCT=600 OK <i>socket first connection answer time-out has been set to 60 s.</i>

3.5.7.4.12. Socket Parameters Save - #SKTSAV

#SKTSAV - Socket Parameters Save	
AT#SKTSAV	Execution command saves the actual socket parameters in the NVM of the device. The socket parameters to store are: - User ID - Password - Packet Size - Socket Inactivity Time-Out - Data Sending Time-Out - Socket Type (UDP/TCP) - Remote Port - Remote Address - TCP Connection Time-Out
AT#SKTSAV=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	AT#SKTSAV OK <i>socket parameters have been saved in NVM</i>
Note	If some parameters have not been previously specified then a default value will be stored.

3.5.7.4.13. Socket Parameters Reset - #SKTRST

#SKTRST - Socket Parameters Reset	
AT#SKTRST	Execution command resets the actual socket parameters in the NVM of the device to the default ones. The socket parameters to reset are: - User ID - Password - Packet Size - Socket Inactivity Time-Out



#ICMP - ICMP Ping Support	
AT#ICMP?	Read command returns whether the ICMP Ping support is currently enabled or not, in the format: #ICMP: <mode>
AT#ICMP=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for the <mode> parameter.

3.5.7.4.21. Maximum TCP Payload Size - #TCPMAXDAT

#TCPMAXDAT - Maximum TCP Payload Size	
AT#TCPMAXDAT= <size>	Set command allows to set the maximum TCP payload size in TCP header options. Parameter: <size> - maximum TCP payload size accepted in one single TCP/IP datagram; it is sent in TCP header options in SYN packet. 0 - the maximum TCP payload size is automatically handled by module (default). 496..1420 - maximum TCP payload size
AT#TCPMAXDAT?	Read command reports the current maximum TCP payload size, in the format: #TCPMAXDAT: <size>
AT#TCPMAXDAT=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <size>

3.5.7.4.22. TCP Reassembly - #TCPREASS

#TCPREASS - TCP Reassembly	
AT#TCPREASS= <n>	Set command enables/disables the TCP reassembly feature , in order to handle fragmented TCP packets. Parameter: <n> 1 - enable TCP reassembly feature(default)
AT#TCPREASS?	Read command returns whether the TCP reassembly feature is enabled or not, in the format: #TCPREASS: <n>
AT#TCPREASS=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for parameter <n> .



#EADDR - E-mail Sender Address	
	OK

3.5.7.5.3. E-mail Authentication User Name - #EUSER

#EUSER - E-mail Authentication User Name	
AT#EUSER= [<e-user>]	Set command sets the user identification string to be used during the authentication step of the SMTP. Parameter: <e-user> - e-mail authentication User ID, string type. - any string value up to max length reported in the Test command. (factory default is the empty string "") Note: if no authentication is required then the <e-user> parameter shall be empty "".
AT#EUSER?	Read command reports the current user identification string, in the format: #EUSER: <e-user>
AT#EUSER=?	Test command returns the maximum allowed length of the string parameter <e-user> .
Example	AT#EUSER="myE-Name" OK AT#EUSER? #EUSER: "myE-Name" OK
Note	It is a different user field than the one used for GPRS authentication (see #USERID).

3.5.7.5.4. E-mail Authentication Password - #EPASSW

#EPASSW - E-mail Authentication Password	
AT#EPASSW= [<e-pwd>]	Set command sets the password string to be used during the authentication step of the SMTP. Parameter: <e-pwd> - e-mail authentication password, string type. - any string value up to max length reported in the Test command. (factory default is the empty string "") Note: if no authentication is required then the <e-pwd> parameter shall be



#EPASSW - E-mail Authentication Password	
	empty "".
AT#EPASSW=?	Test command returns the maximum allowed length of the string parameter <e-pwd> .
Example	AT#EPASSW="myPassword" OK
Note	It is a different password field than the one used for GPRS authentication (see #PASSW).

3.5.7.5.5. E-mail Sending With GPRS Context Activation - #SEMAIL

#SEMAIL - E-mail Sending With GPRS Context Activation	
AT#SEMAIL=[<da>,<subj>]	<p>Execution command activates a GPRS context, if not previously activated by #EMAILACT, and sends an e-mail message. The GPRS context is deactivated when the e-mail is sent.</p> <p>Parameters: <da> - destination address, string type. <subj> - subject of the message, string type.</p> <p>The device responds to the command with the prompt '>' and awaits for the message body text.</p> <p>To complete the operation send Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex); to exit without writing the message send ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If e-mail message is successfully sent, then the response is OK. If message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported</p> <p>Note: Care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, no other commands are issued.</p> <p>To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the OK or ERROR / +CMS ERROR:<err> response before issuing further commands.</p>
AT#SEMAIL=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	AT#SEMAIL="me@myaddress.com","subject of the mail" >message body... this is the text of the mail message... CTRL-Z <i>..wait..</i> OK <i>Message has been sent.</i>
Note	This command is obsolete. It's suggested to use the couple #EMAILACT and



#SEMAIL - E-mail Sending With GPRS Context Activation

#EMAILD instead of it.

3.5.7.5.6. E-mail GPRS Context Activation - #EMAILACT

#EMAILACT - E-mail GPRS Context Activation

<p>AT#EMAILACT= [<mode>]</p>	<p>Execution command deactivates/activates the GPRS context, eventually proceeding with the authentication with the parameters given with #PASSW and #USERID.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> - GPRS context activation mode 0 - GPRS context deactivation request 1 - GPRS context activation request</p>
<p>AT#EMAILACT?</p>	<p>Read command reports the current status of the GPRS context for the e-mail, in the format:</p> <p>#EMAILACT: <status></p> <p>where: <status> 0 - GPRS context deactivated 1 - GPRS context activated</p>
<p>AT#EMAILACT=?</p>	<p>Test command returns the allowed values for parameter <mode>.</p>
<p>Example</p>	<p>AT#EMAILACT=1 OK <i>Now GPRS Context has been activated</i></p> <p>AT#EMAILACT=0 OK <i>Now GPRS context has been deactivated.</i></p>

3.5.7.5.7. E-mail Sending - #EMAILD

#EMAILD - E-mail Sending

<p>AT#EMAILD= [<da>, <subj>]</p>	<p>Execution command sends an e-mail message if GPRS context has already been activated with AT#SGACT=1,1 or AT#EMAILACT=1 or AT#GPRS=1.</p> <p>Parameters: <da> - destination address, string type.</p> <p>The device responds to the command with the prompt '>' and awaits for the message body text.</p>
--	---



#EMAILD - E-mail Sending	
	<p>To complete the operation send Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex); to exit without writing the message send ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If e-mail message is successfully sent, then the response is OK. If message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported</p> <p>Note: Care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, no other commands are issued.</p> <p>To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the OK or ERROR / +CMS ERROR:<err> response before issuing further commands.</p>
AT#EMAILD=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	<p>AT#EMAILD="me@myaddress.com","subject of the mail" >message body... this is the text of the mail message... CTRL-Z</p> <p><i>..wait..</i> OK <i>Message has been sent.</i></p>
Note	The only difference between this command and the #SEMAIL is that this command does not interact with the GPRS context status, leaving it ON or OFF according to the #EMAILACT setting, thus, when the connection made with #EMAILD is closed, the context status is maintained.

3.5.7.5.8. E-mail Parameters Save - #ESAV

#ESAV - E-mail Parameters Save	
AT#ESAV	<p>Execution command saves the actual e-mail parameters in the NVM of the device.</p> <p>The values stored are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - E-mail User Name - E-mail Password - E-mail Sender Address - E-mail SMTP server
AT#ESAV=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	If some parameters have not been previously specified then a default value will be taken.

3.5.7.5.9. E-mail Parameters Reset - #ERST



#ERST - E-mail Parameters Reset	
AT#ERST	Execution command resets the actual e-mail parameters in the NVM of the device to the default ones. The values reset are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - E-mail User Name - E-mail Password - E-mail Sender Address - E-mail SMTP server
AT#ERST=?	Test command returns the OK result code.

3.5.7.5.10. SMTP Read Message - #EMAILMSG

#EMAILMSG - SMTP Read Message	
AT#EMAILMSG	Execution command returns the last response from SMTP server.
AT#EMAILMSG=?	Test command returns the OK result code.



3.5.7.6. Easy Scan® Extension AT Commands

Note: it is strongly suggested to issue all the Easy Scan® Extension AT commands with **NO SIM** inserted, to avoid a potential conflict with normal module operations, such as “incoming call”, “periodic location update”, “periodic routing area update” and so on.

3.5.7.6.1. Network Survey - #CSURV

#CSURV - Network Survey	
AT#CSURV[= [<s>,<e>]]	<p>Execution command allows to perform a quick survey through channels belonging to the band selected by last #BND command issue, starting from channel <s> to channel <e>. Issuing AT#CSURV<CR>, a full band scan is performed.</p> <p>Parameters: <s> - starting channel <e> - ending channel</p> <p>After issuing the command the device responds with the string:</p> <p>Network survey started...</p> <p>and, after a while, a list of informations, one for each received carrier, is reported, each of them in the format:</p> <p>In 2G</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(For BCCH-Carrier)</p> <p>arfcn: <arfcn> bsic: <bsic> rxLev: <rxLev> ber: <ber> mcc: <mcc> mnc: <mnc> lac: <lac> cellId: <cellId> cellStatus: <cellStatus> numArfcn: <numArfcn> arfcn: [<arfcn1> ..[<arfcn64>]] [numChannels: <numChannels> array: [<ba1> ..[<ba32>]] [pbcc: <pbcc> [nom: <nom> rac: <rac> spgc: <spgc> pat: <pat> nco: <nco> t3168: <t3168> t3192: <t3192> drxmax: <drxmax> ctrlAck: <ctrlAck> bsCVmax: <bsCVmax> alpha: <alpha> pcMeasCh: <pcMeasCh>]]] <CR><LF><CR><LF><CR><LF></p> <p>where: <arfcn> - C0 carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH - Broadcast Control Channel) <bsic> - base station identification code; if #CSURVF last setting is 0,</p>



#CSURV - Network Survey

<bsic> is only applicable for serving cell

<rxLev> - decimal number; it is the reception level (in dBm)

<ber> - decimal number; it is the bit error rate (in %). **<ber>** is not available in UC864 family. it is always return 0.00.

<mcc> - hexadecimal 3-digits number; it is the mobile country code

<mnc> - hexadecimal 2-digits number; it is the mobile network code

<lac> - location area code; if #CSURVF last setting is 0, **<lac>** is a decimal number, else it is a 4-digits hexadecimal number

<cellId> - cell identifier; if #CSURVF last setting is 0, **<cellId>** is a decimal number, else it is a 4-digits hexadecimal number. If **<cellId>** return 0 that means not available.

<cellStatus> - string type; it is the cell status

..CELL_SUITABLE - C0 is a suitable cell.

CELL_LOW_PRIORITY - the cell is low priority based on the received system information.

CELL_FORBIDDEN - the cell is forbidden.

CELL_BARRED - the cell is barred based on the received system information.

CELL_LOW_LEVEL - the cell **<rxLev>** is low.

CELL_OTHER - none of the above e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available...etc.

(The following informations will be printed only for serving cell)

<numArfcn> - number of valid channels in the Cell Channel Description

<arfcn*n*> - arfcn of a valid channel in the Cell Channel Description (*n* is in the range 1..**<numArfcn>**)

<numArfcn> - decimal number; it is the number of valid channels in the Cell Channel Description

<arfcn*n*> - decimal number; it is the arfcn of a valid channel in the Cell Channel Description (*n* is in the range 1..**<numArfcn>**)

<numChannels> - decimal number; it is the number of valid channels in the BCCH Allocation list; the output of this information for non-serving cells depends on last #CSURVEXT setting:

1. if #CSURVEXT=0 this information is displayed only for serving cell
2. Not available about #CSURVEXT=1 or 2.

<ba*n*> - decimal number; it is the arfcn of a valid channel in the BA list (*n* is in the range 1..**<numChannels>**); the output of this information for non-serving cells depends on last #CSURVEXT setting:

1. if #CSURVEXT=0 this information is displayed only for serving cell
2. Not available about #CSURVEXT=1 or 2.

(The following informations will be printed only if GPRS is supported in serving cell)



#CSURV - Network Survey

<pbccch> - packet broadcast control channel
 0 - pbccch not activated on the cell
 1 - pbccch activated on the cell
<nom> - network operation mode
 1
 2
 3
<rac> - routing area code
 0..255 -
<spgc> - SPLIT_PG_CYCLE support
 ..0 - SPLIT_PG_CYCLE is not supported on CCCH on this cell
 ..1 - SPLIT_PG_CYCLE is supported on CCCH on this cell
<pat> - priority access threshold
 0 -
 3..6 -
<nco> - network control order
 0..2 -
<t3168> - timer 3168
<t3192> - timer 3192
<drxmax> - discontinuous reception max time (in seconds)
<ctrlAck> - packed control ack
<bsCVmax> - blocked sequenc countdown max value
<alpha> - alpha parameter for power control
<pcMeasCh> - type of channel which shall be used for downlink measurements for power control
 0 - BCCH
 1 - PDCH

(For non BCCH-Carrier)

arfcn: <arfcn> rxLev: <rxLev>

where:

<arfcn> - decimal number; it is the RF channel
<rxLev> - decimal number; it is the reception level (in dBm)

In 3G

uarfcn: <uarfcn> rxLev: <rxLev> mcc: <mcc> mnc: <mnc> scr code: <scrcode> cellId: <cellId> lac: <lac> cellStatus: <cellStatus>
<CR><LF><CR><LF><CR><LF>

where:

<uarfcn> - The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute



#CSURVC - Network Survey (Numeric Format)

where:

<arfcn> - decimal number; it is the RF channel

<rxLev> - decimal number; it is the reception level (in dBm)

In 3G

<uarfcn>,<rxLev>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<scrcode>,<cellId>,<lac>,<cellStatus>
<CR><LF><CR><LF><CR><LF>

where:

<uarfcn> - The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

<rxLev> - decimal number; it is the reception level (in dBm)

<mcc> - hexadecimal 3-digits number; it is the mobile country code

<mnc> - hexadecimal 2-digits number; it is the mobile network code

<scrcode> - decimal number; it is the scrambling code

<cellId> - cell identifier; if #CSURVF last setting is 0, <cellId> is a decimal number, else it is a 4-digits hexadecimal number

<lac> - location area code; if #CSURVF last setting is 0, <lac> is a decimal number, else it is a 4-digits hexadecimal number

<cellStatus> - string type; it is the cell status

..CELL_SUITABLE - C0 is a suitable cell.

CELL_LOW_PRIORITY - the cell is low priority based on the received system information.

CELL_FORBIDDEN - the cell is forbidden.

CELL_BARRED - the cell is barred based on the received system information.

CELL_LOW_LEVEL - the cell <rxLev> is low.

CELL_OTHER - none of the above e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available...etc.

The last information from #CSURVC depends on the last #CSURVF setting:

#CSURVF=0 or #CSURVF=1

The output ends with the string:

Network survey ended

#CSURVF=2

the output ends with the string:

Network survey ended (Carrier: <NoARFCN> BCCh: <NoBCCh>)

where



#CSURVU - Network Survey Of User Defined Channels	
	Network survey ended OK
Note	The command is executed within max. 2 minute.

3.5.7.6.4. Network Survey Of User Defined Channels (Numeric Format) - #CSURVUC

#CSURVUC - Network Survey Of User Defined Channels (Numeric Format)	
AT#CSURVUC=[<ch1>[,<ch2>[,... [,<ch10>]]]]	Execution command allows to perform a quick survey through the given channels. The range of available channels depends on the last #BND issue. The result format is like command #CSURVC. Parameters: <ch <i>n</i> > - channel number (ARFCN (in case of 2G), UARFCN (in case of 3G)) Note: the <chn> must be selected in same RAT.
Example	AT#CSURVUC=59,110 Network survey started... 59,16,-76,0.00,546,1,54717,21093,0,2,36 59 110,-107 Network survey ended OK
Note	The command is executed within max. 2 minute. The information provided by #CSURVUC is the same as that provided by #CSURVU. The difference is that the output of #CSURVUC is in numeric format only.



3.5.7.7. GPS AT Commands Set (UC864-G only)

3.5.7.7.1. GPS Controller Power Management - \$GPSP

\$GPSP - GPS Controller Power Management	
AT\$GPSP=<status>	Set command allows to manage power-up or down of the GPS controller Parameter: <status> 0 - GPS controller is powered down (default) 1 - GPS controller is powered up Note: the current setting is stored through \$GPSSAV
AT\$GPSP?	Read command reports the current value of the <status> parameter, in the format: \$GPSP: <status>
AT\$GPSP=?	Test command reports the range of supported values for parameter <status>
Example	AT\$GPSP=0 OK

3.5.7.7.2. GPS Reset - \$GPSR

\$GPSR - GPS Reset	
AT\$GPSR=<reset_type>	Execution command allows to reset the GPS controller. Parameter: <reset_type> 0 - Hardware reset: the GPS receiver is reset and restarts by using the values stored in the internal memory of the GPS receiver. 1 - Coldstart (No Almanac, No Ephemeris): this option clears all data that is currently stored in the internal memory of the GPS receiver including position, almanac, ephemeris, and time. The stored clock drift however, is retained. It is available in controlled mode only. 2 - Warmstart (No ephemeris): this option clears all initialization data in the GPS receiver and subsequently reloads the data that is currently displayed in the Receiver Initialization Setup screen. The almanac is retained but the ephemeris is cleared. It is available in controlled mode only. 3 - Hotstart (with stored Almanac and Ephemeris): the GPS receiver restarts by using the values stored in the internal memory of the GPS receiver; validated ephemeris and almanac. It is available in controlled mode only.
AT\$GPSR=?	Test command reports the range of supported values for parameter <reset_type>



\$GPSR - GPS Reset	
Example	AT\$GPSR=0 OK

3.5.7.7.3. GPS Antenna Type Definition - \$GPSAT

\$GPSAT - GPS Antenna Type Definition	
AT\$GPSAT=<type>	Set command selects the GPS antenna used. Parameter: <type> 0 - GPS Antenna not power supplied by the module 1 - GPS Antenna power supplied by the module (default) Note: if current <type>is 0, either \$GPSAVand \$GPSAIhave no meaning. Note: the current setting is stored through \$GPSSAV
AT\$GPSAT?	Read command returns the currently used antenna, in the format:

3.5.7.7.4. GPS Antenna Supply Voltage Readout - \$GPSAV

\$GPSAV - GPS Antenna Supply Voltage Readout	
AT\$GPSAV	Execution command returns the measured GPS antenna's supply voltage in mV
AT\$GPSAV?	Read command has the same meaning as the Execution command
AT\$GPSAV=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Note	It has meaning only if current \$GPSATsetting is not 0

3.5.7.7.5. Unsolicited NMEA Data Configuration - \$GPSNMUN

\$GPSNMUN - Unsolicited NMEA Data Configuration	
AT\$GPSNMUN=<enable> [,<GGA>,<GDL>,<GSA>,<GSV>,<RMC>,<VTG >]	Set command permits to activate an Unsolicited streaming of GPS data (in NMEA format) through the standard GSM serial port and defines which NMEA sentences will be available Parameters: <enable> 0 - NMEA data stream de-activated (default) 1 - NMEA data stream activated with the following unsolicited response syntax: \$GPSNMUN:<CR><NMEA SENTENCE><CR> 2 - NMEA data stream activated with the following unsolicited response syntax: <NMEA SENTENCE><CR>



\$GPSNMUN - Unsolicited NMEA Data Configuration	
	<p>3 - dedicated NMEA data stream; it is not possible to send AT commands; with the escape sequence '+++' the user can return to command mode</p> <p><GGA> - Global Positioning System Fix Data 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p> <p><GLL> - Geographical Position - Latitude/Longitude 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p> <p><GSA> - GPS DOP and Active Satellites 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p> <p><GSV> - GPS Satellites in View 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p> <p><RMC> - recommended Minimum Specific GPS Data 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p> <p><VTG> - Course Over Ground and Ground Speed 0 - disable (default) 1 - enable</p>
AT\$GPSNMUN?	<p>Read command returns whether the unsolicited GPS NMEA data streaming is currently enabled or not, along with the NMEA sentences availability status, in the format:</p> <p>\$GPSNMUN:<enable>,<GGA>,<GLL>,<GSA>,<GSV>,<RMC>,<VTG ></p>
AT\$GPSNMUN=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for parameters</p> <p><enable>,<GGA>,<GLL>,<GSA>,<GSV>,<RMC>,<VTG></p>
Example	<p>AT\$GPSNMUN=1,0,0,1,0,0,0 OK <i>These sets the GSA as available sentence in the unsolicited message</i></p> <p>AT\$GPSNMUN=0 OK <i>Turn-off the unsolicited mode</i></p> <p>AT\$GPSNMUN? \$GPSNMUN: 1,0,0,1,0,0,0 OK <i>Give the current frame selected (GSA)</i></p> <p>The unsolicited message will be: \$GPSNMUN: \$GPGSA,A,3,23,20,24,07,13,04,02,,,,,2.4,1.6,1.8*3C</p>
Reference	NMEA 01803 Specifications



3.5.7.7.6. Get Acquired Position - \$GPSACP

\$GPSACP - Get Acquired Position	
AT\$GPSACP	<p>Execution command returns information about the last GPS position in the format: \$GPSACP: <UTC>,<latitude>,<longitude>,<hdop>,<altitude>,<fix>,<cog>,<spkm>,<spkn>,<date>,<nsat> where: <UTC> - UTC time (hhmmss.sss) referred to GGA sentence <latitude> - format is ddmm.mmmm N/S (referred to GGA sentence) where: dd - degrees 00..90 mm.mmmm - minutes 00.0000..59.9999 N/S: North / South <longitude> - format is dddmm.mmmm E/W (referred to GGA sentence) where: ddd - degrees 000..180 mm.mmmm - minutes 00.0000..59.9999 E/W: East / West <hdop> - x.x - Horizontal Dilution of Precision (referred to GGA sentence) <altitude> - xxxx.x Altitude - mean-sea-level (geoid) in meters (referred to GGA sentence) <fix> - 0 - Invalid Fix 2 - 2D fix 3 - 3D fix <cog> - ddd.mm - Course over Ground (degrees, True) (referred to VTG sentence) where: ddd - degrees 000..360 mm - minutes 00..59 <spkm> - xxxx.x Speed over ground (Km/hr) (referred to VTG sentence) <spkn> - xxxx.x- Speed over ground (knots) (referred to VTG sentence) <date> - ddmmyy Date of Fix (referred to RMC sentence) where: dd - day 01..31 mm - month 01..12 yy - year</p>



#STIA - SIM Toolkit Interface Activation

requires user interaction an unsolicited code will be sent, if enabled with #STIA command, as follows:

- if **<mode>** parameter of #STIA command has been set to 3 (reduced unsolicited indication) an unsolicited indication will be sent, indicating the type of **proactive command** issued by the SIM:

#STN: <cmdType>

- if **<mode>** parameter of #STIA command has been set to 2 (extended unsolicited indication) the format of the unsolicited indication depends on the specific command:

if <cmdType>=1 (REFRESH)

an unsolicited notification will be sent to the user:

#STN: <cmdType>,<refresh type>

where:

<refresh type>

- 0 - SIM Initialization and Full File Change Notification;
- 1 - File Change Notification;
- 2 - SIM Initialization and File Change Notification;
- 3 - SIM Initialization;
- 4 - SIM Reset

In this case neither #STGI nor #STSR commands are required:

- **AT#STGI** is accepted anyway.
- **AT#STSR=<cmdType>,0** will answer **OK** but do nothing.

if <cmdType>=17 (SEND SS)

if <cmdType>=19 (SEND SHORT MESSAGE)

if <cmdType>=20 (SEND DTMF)

if <cmdType>=32 (PLAY TONE)

an unsolicited notification will be sent if allowed by SIM (see 3GPP TS 31.114):

#STN: <cmdType>[,<text>]

where:



#STIA - SIM Toolkit Interface Activation

#STN: <cmdType>[,<text>]

where:

<text> - optional text string sent by SIM

In this case:

- **AT#STSR=18,20** can be sent to end USSD transaction.
- **AT#STGI** is accepted anyway.
- **AT#STSR=<cmdType>,0** will answer OK but do nothing.

All other commands:

the unsolicited indication will report just the proactive command type:

#STN: <cmdType>

Note: if the **call control** or **SMS control facility in the SIM** is activated, when the customer application makes an outgoing call, or sends an SS or USSD, or an SMS, the following **#STN** unsolicited indication could be sent, according to 3GPP TS 31.114, to indicate whether the outgoing call has been accepted, rejected or modified by the SIM, or if the SMS service centre address or destination has been changed:

#STN: <cmdTerminateValue>,<Result>[,<TextInfo>[,<Number>[,<MODestAddr>]]]

where

<cmdTerminateValue>

150 - SMS control response

160 - call/SS/USSD response

<Result>

0 - Call/SMS not allowed

1 - Call/SMS allowed

2 - Call/SMS allowed with modification

<Number> - Called number, Service Center Address or SS String in ASCII format.

<MODestAddr> - MO destination address in ASCII format.

<TextInfo> - alpha identifier provided by the SIM in ASCII format.

Note: when the SIM Application enters its main menu again (i.e. not at



#STIA - SIM Toolkit Interface Activation	
	<p>startup) an unsolicited result code</p> <p>#STN: 254</p> <p>is sent.</p> <p>The TA does not need to respond directly, i.e. AT#STSR is not required. It is possible to restart the SAT session from the main menu again with the command AT#STGI=37.</p> <p>Note: The settings are saved on user profile and available on following reboot. SIM Toolkit activation/deactivation is only performed at power on.</p>
AT#STIA?	<p>Read command can be used to get information about the SAT interface in the format:</p> <p>#STIA: <state>,<mode>,<timeout>,<SatProfile></p> <p>where:</p> <p><state> - the device is in one of the following state: 0 - SIM has not started its application yet 1 - SIM has started its application (SAT main menu ready)</p> <p><mode> - SAT and unsolicited indications enabling status (see above)</p> <p><timeout> - time-out for user responses (see above)</p> <p><SatProfile> - SAT Terminal Profile according to 3GPP TS 31.114, i. e. the list of SIM Application Toolkit facilities that are supported by the ME. The profile cannot be changed by the TA.</p> <p>Note: In SAT applications usually an SMS message is sent to the network provider containing service requests, e.g. to send the latest news. The provider returns a message with the requested information. Before activating SAT it is recommended to set the SMS text mode with command AT+CMGF=1 and to enable unsolicited indications for incoming SMS messages with command +CNMI.</p>
AT#STIA=?	<p>Test command returns the range of available values for the parameters <mode> and <timeout>.</p>
Note	<p>Just one instance at a time, the one which first issued AT#STIA=n (with <i>n</i> different from zero), is allowed to issue SAT commands, and this is valid till the same instance issues AT#STIA=0. After power cycle another instance can enable SAT.</p>
Note	<p>A typical SAT session on AT interface starts after an #STN: 37 unsolicited code is received, if enabled(see above). At that point usually an AT#STGI=37</p>



#STIA - SIM Toolkit Interface Activation

	<p>command is issued (see #STSGI) and after the SAT main menu has been displayed on TE an AT#STSR=37,0,x command is issued to select an item in the menu (see #STSR)</p>
--	---

3.5.7.8.2. SIM Toolkit Get Information - **#STGI**

#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information

<p>AT#STGI= [<cmdType>]</p>	<p>#STGI set command is used to request the parameters of a proactive command from the ME.</p> <p>Parameter: <cmdType> - proactive command ID according to 3GPP TS 31.114 (decimal); these are only those command types that use the AT interface; SAT commands which are not using the AT interface (not MMI related SAT commands, e.g. PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION) are executed without sending any indication to the user</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - REFRESH 16 - SET UP CALL 17 - SEND SS 18 - SEND USSD 19 - SEND SHORT MESSAGE 20 - SEND DTMF 32 - PLAY TONE 33 - DISPLAY TEXT 34 - GET INKEY 35 - GET INPUT 36 - SELECT ITEM 37 - SET UP MENU <p>Requested command parameters are sent using an #STGI indication:</p> <p>#STGI: <parameters></p> <p>where <parameters> depends upon the ongoing proactive command as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>if <cmdType>=1 (REFRESH)</i></p> <p>#STGI: <cmdType>,<refresh type> where: <refresh type></p>
---	---



#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information

- 0 - SIM Initialization and Full File Change Notification;
- 1 - File Change Notification;
- 2 - SIM Initialization and File Change Notification;
- 3 - SIM Initialization;
- 4 - SIM Reset

if <cmdType>=16 (SET UP CALL)

#STGI: <cmdType>,<cmdDetails>,<confirmationText>,<calledNumber>

where:

- <cmdDetails>** - unsigned integer, used as an enumeration
 - 0 - Set up call, but only if not currently busy on another call
 - 1 - Set up call, but only if not currently busy on another call, with redial
 - 2 - Set up call, putting all other calls (if any) on hold
 - 3 - Set up call, putting all other calls (if any) on hold, with redial
 - 4 - Set up call, disconnecting all other calls (if any)
 - 5 - Set up call, disconnecting all other calls (if any), with redial
- <confirmationText>** - string for user confirmation stage
- <calledNumber>** - string containing called number

- if <cmdType>=17 (SEND SS)*
- if <cmdType>=18 (SEND USSD)*
- if <cmdType>=19 (SEND SHORT MESSAGE)*
- if <cmdType>=20 (SEND DTMF)*
- if <cmdType>=32 (PLAY TONE)*

#STGI: <cmdType>,<text>

where:

- <text>** - text to be displayed to user

if <cmdType>=33 (DISPLAY TEXT)

#STGI: <cmdType>,<cmdDetails>,<text>

where:

- <cmdDetails>** - unsigned Integer used as a bit field.
 - 0..255 - used as a bit field:
 - bit 1:**



#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information

0 - normal priority
1 - high priority
bits 2 to 7: reserved for future use
bit 8:
0 - clear message after a delay
1 - wait for user to clear message
<text> - text to be displayed to user

if <cmdType>=34 (GET INKEY)

#STGI: <cmdType>,<cmdDetails>,<text>

where:

<cmdDetails> - unsigned Integer used as a bit field.

0..255 - used as a bit field:

bit 1:

0 - Digits only (0-9, *, # and +)
1 - Alphabet set;

bit 2:

0 - SMS default alphabet (GSM character set)
1 - UCS2 alphabet

bit 3:

0 - Character sets defined by bit 1 and bit 2 are enabled
1 - Character sets defined by bit 1 and bit 2 are disabled and the "Yes/No" response is requested

bits 4 to 7:

0

bit 8:

0 - No help information available
1 - Help information available

<text> - String as prompt for text.

if <cmdType>=35 (GET INPUT)

#STGI: <cmdType>,<commandDetails>,<text>,<responseMin>,<responseMax>[,<defaultText>]

where:

<commandDetails> - unsigned Integer used as a bit field.

0..255 - used as a bit field:

bit 1:

0 - Digits only (0-9, *, #, and +)



#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information

- 1 - Alphabet set
- bit 2:**
 - 0 - SMS default alphabet (GSM character set)
 - 1 - UCS2 alphabet
- bit 3:**
 - 0 - ME may echo user input on the display
 - 1 - User input shall not be revealed in any way. Hidden entry mode (see 3GPP TS 31.114) is only available when using digit input. In hidden entry mode only characters ('0'-'9', '*' and '#') are allowed.
- bit 4:**
 - 0 - User input to be in unpacked format
 - 1 - User input to be in SMS packed format
- bits 5 to 7:**
 - 0
- bit 8:**
 - 0 - No help information available
 - 1 - Help information available
- <text>** - string as prompt for text
- <responseMin>** - minimum length of user input
0..255
- <responseMax>** - maximum length of user input
0..255
- <defaultText>** - string supplied as default response text

if <cmdType>=36 (SELECT ITEM)

The first line of output is:

**#STGI: <cmdType>,<commandDetails>,<numOfItems>[,<titleText>]
<CR><LF>**

One line follows for every item, repeated for **<numOfItems>**:

#STGI: <cmdType>,<itemId>,<itemText>[,<nextActionId>]

where:

<commandDetails> - unsigned Integer used as a bitfield
0..255 - used as a bit field:

- bit 1:**
 - 0 - Presentation type is not specified
 - 1 - Presentation type is specified in bit 2
- bit 2:**
 - 0 - Presentation as a choice of data values if bit 1 = '1'



#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information

1 - Presentation as a choice of navigation options if bit 1 is '1'

bit 3:

- 0 - No selection preference
- 1 - Selection using soft key preferred

bits 4 to 7:

0

bit 8:

- 0 - No help information available
- 1 - Help information available

<numOfItems> - number of items in the list

<titleText> - string giving menu title

<itemId> - item identifier

1..**<numOfItems>**

<itemText> - title of item

<nextActionId> - the next proactive command type to be issued upon execution of the menu item.

0 - no next action information available.

if <cmdType>=37 (SET UP MENU)

The first line of output is:

**#STGI: <cmdType>,<commandDetails>,<numOfItems>,<titleText>
<CR><LF>**

One line follows for every item, repeated for **<numOfItems>**:

#STGI: <cmdType>,<itemId>,<itemText>[,<nextActionId>]

where:

<commandDetails> - unsigned Integer used as a bitfield

0..255 - used as a bit field:

bit 1:

- 0 - no selection preference
- 1 - selection using soft key preferred

bit 2 to 7:

0

bit 8:

- 0 - no help information available
- 1 - help information available

<numOfItems> - number of items in the list

<titleText> - string giving menu title

<itemId> - item identifier



#STGI - SIM Toolkit Get Information	
	<p>1..<numOfItems> <itemText> - title of item <nextActionId> - the next proactive command type to be issued upon execution of the menu item. 0 - no next action information available.</p> <p>Note: upon receiving the #STGI response, the TA must send #STSR command (see below) to confirm the execution of the proactive command and provide any required user response, e.g. selected menu item.</p>
AT#STGI?	<p>The read command can be used to request the currently ongoing proactive command and the SAT state in the format</p> <p>#STGI: <state>,cmdType> where: <state> - SAT interface state (see #STIA) <cmdType> - ongoing proactive command</p> <p>An error message will be returned if there is no pending command.</p>
AT#STGI=?	<p>Test command returns the range for the parameters <state> and <cmdType>.</p>
Note	<p>The unsolicited notification sent to the user:</p> <p>#STN: 37</p> <p>is an indication that the main menu of the SIM Application has been sent to the TA. It will be stored by the TA so that it can be displayed later at any time by issuing an AT#STGI=37 command.</p> <p>A typical SAT session on AT interface starts after an #STN: 37 unsolicited code is received, if enabled. At that point usually an AT#STGI=37 command is issued, and after the SAT main menu has been displayed on TE an AT#STSR=37,0,x command is issued to select an item in the menu (see below). The session usually ends with a SIM action like sending an SMS, or starting a call. After this, to restart the session from the beginning going back to SAT main menu it is usually required an AT#STSR=37,16 command.</p> <p>The unsolicited notification sent to the user:</p> <p>#STN:237</p> <p>is an indication that the main menu of the SIM Application has been removed from the TA, and it is no longer available. In this case AT#STGI=37 command response will be always ERROR.</p>



#STSR - SIM Toolkit Send Response	
	Use of icons is not supported. All icon related actions will respond with no icon available.
AT#STSR?	<p>The read command can be used to request the currently ongoing proactive command and the SAT state in the format</p> <p>#STSR: <state>,<cmdType> where: <state> - SAT interface state (see #STIA) <cmdType> - ongoing proactive command</p> <p>An error message will be returned if there is no pending command.</p>
AT#STSR=?	Test command returns the range for the parameters <state> and <cmdType> .

3.5.7.9. Jammed Detect & Report AT Commands

3.5.7.9.1. Jammed Detect & Report - #JDR

#JDR - Jammed Detect & Report	
AT#JDR= [<mode> [,<MNPL> <DCMN>]]	<p>Set command allows to control the Jammed Detect & Report feature.</p> <p>The MODULE can detect if a communication Jammer is active in its range and give indication to the user of this condition either on the serial line with an unsolicited code or on a dedicated GPIO by rising it.</p> <p>The MODULE can also report to the network the Jammed status condition, even if normal communications are inhibited by the Jammer, by using a unique message.</p> <p>Parameters: <mode> - behaviour mode of the Jammed Detect & Report 0 - disables Jammed Detect & Report (factory default) 1 - enables the Jammed Detect; the Jammed condition is reported on pin GPIO2/JDR GPIO2/JDR Low - Normal Operating Condition GPIO2/JDR High - Jammed Condition. 2 - enables the Jammed Detect; the Jammed condition is reported with a single unsolicited result code on serial line, in the format:</p> <p>#JDR: <status> where:</p>



#JDR - Jammed Detect & Report	
	<p><status> JAMMED - Jammed condition detected OPERATIVE - Normal Operating condition restored. This code will be shown only after a jammed condition has occurred.</p> <p>3 - enables the Jammed Detect; the MODULE will make both the actions as for <mode>=1 and <mode>=2.</p> <p>4 - enables the Jammed Detect; the Jammed condition is reported with an unsolicited code every 3s on serial line, in the format:</p> <p>#JDR: <status> where: <status> JAMMED - Jammed condition detected OPERATIVE - Normal Operating condition restored. This code will be shown only after a jammed condition has occurred.</p> <p>5 - enables the Jammed Detect; the MODULE will make both the actions as for <mode>=1 and <mode>=4.</p> <p><MNPL> - Maximum Noise Power Level 0..127</p> <p><DCMN> - Disturbed Channel Minimum Number 0..254</p>
AT#JDR?	Read command reports the current behaviour mode, Maximum Noise Power Level and Disturbed Channel Minimum Number, in the format: #JDR: <mode>,<MNPL>,<DCMN>
AT#JDR=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for the parameters <mode>,<MNPL> and <DCMN>
Example	AT#JDR=2 OK <i>...jammer enters in the range...</i> #JDR: JAMMED <i>...jammer exits the range...</i> #JDR: OPERATIVE
Note	It is suggested not to change the default setting for Maximum Noise Power Level and Disturbed Channel Minimum Number. If the device is installed in a particular environment where the default values are not satisfactory the two parameters <MNPL> and <DCMN> permit to adapt the detection to all conditions.



3.5.7.11. OTA AT Commands Set

3.5.7.11.1. OTA Set User Answer - #OTASUAN

#OTASUAN – OTA Set User Answer	
AT#OTASUAN= <response>[,<mode>[,<bfr>]]	Set command: enables or disables sending of unsolicited result code #OTAEV that asks the TE to accept or reject the Management Server request to download a firmware allows the TE to accept or reject the request “#OTAEV: Notified” A server has notified the module “#OTAEV: Server notified about successfull FW Upgrade” A server has notified to the module about successfull FW Upgrade
AT# OTASUAN?	Read command reports the current settings in the format: #OTASUAN: ,<mode>,<bfr>
AT#OTASUAN =?	Test command returns values supported as a compound value
Example	<pre> AT#OTASUAN=,2,1 OK AT#OTASUAN? #OTASUAN: ,2,1 OK AT#OTASUAN =? #OTASUAN: (0,1),(0-2),(0,1) OK </pre>



4. List of acronyms

ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
AT	Attention command
BA	BCCH Allocation
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
CA	Cell Allocation
CBM	Cell Broadcast Message
CBS	Cell Broadcast Service
CCM	Current Call Meter
CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction
CTS	Clear To Send
CUG	Closed User Group
DCD	Data Carrier Detect
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DCS	Digital Cellular System
DGPS	Differential GPS, the use of GPS measurements, which are differentially corrected
DNS	Domain Name System Server
DSR	Data Set Ready
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
GGA	GPS Fix data
GLL	Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude
GLONASS	Global positioning system maintained by the Russian Space Forces
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GNSS	Any single or combined satellite navigation system (GPS, GLONASS and combined GPS/GLONASS)
GPRS	Global Packet Radio Service
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSA	GPS DOP and Active satellites
GSM	Global System Mobile
GSV	GPS satellites in view
HDLC	High Level Data Link Control
HDOP	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
IP	Internet Protocol
IRA	International Reference Alphabet
IWF	Interworking Function
MO	Mobile Originated
MT	Mobile Terminal



